### About this Manual

We've added this manual to the Agilent website in an effort to help you support your product. This manual is the best copy we could find; it may be incomplete or contain dated information. If we find a more recent copy in the future, we will add it to the Agilent website.

## **Support for Your Product**

Agilent no longer sells or supports this product. Our service centers may be able to perform calibration if no repair parts are needed, but no other support from Agilent is available. You will find any other available product information on the Agilent Test & Measurement website, <a href="https://www.tm.agilent.com">www.tm.agilent.com</a>.

### **HP References in this Manual**

This manual may contain references to HP or Hewlett-Packard. Please note that Hewlett-Packard's former test and measurement, semiconductor products and chemical analysis businesses are now part of Agilent Technologies. We have made no changes to this manual copy. In other documentation, to reduce potential confusion, the only change to product numbers and names has been in the company name prefix: where a product number/name was HP XXXX the current name/number is now Agilent XXXX. For example, model number HP8648A is now model number Agilent 8648A.

# Programmer's Guide

Publication number 16556-97004 First edition, February 1997

For Safety information, Warranties, and Regulatory information, see the pages behind the Index

© Copyright Hewlett-Packard Company 1987, 1990, 1993-1997 All Rights Reserved

HP 16556A/D 100 MHz State/ 400 MHz Timing Logic Analyzer

## In This Book

This guide, combined with the HP 16500/16501A Programmer's Guide, provides you with the information needed to program the HP 16556 logic analyzer module. Each module has its own reference to supplement the mainframe manual since not all mainframes will be configured with the same modules.

This manual is organized in three parts. Part 1 consists of chapters 1 and 2 which contain general information and instructions to help you get started.

Chapter 1 also contains:

- Mainframe system commands that are frequently used with the logic analyzer module
- HP 16556 Logic Analyzer command tree
- Alphabetic command-to-subsystem directory

Chapter 2 contains module level commands.

Part 2 consists of chapters 3 through 16 which contain the subsystem commands for the logic analyzer and chapter 17 which contains information on the SYSTem:DATA and SYSTem:SETup commands for this module.

1	Programming the HP 16556	
2	Module Level Commands	
3	MACHine Subsystem	
4	WLISt Subsystem	
5	SFORmat Subsystem	
6	STRigger (STRace) Subsystem	
7	SLISt Subsystem	
8	SWAVeform Subsystem	
9	SCHart Subsystem	
10	COMPare Subsystem	
11	TFORmat Subsystem	
12	TTRigger (TTRace) Subsystem	
13	TWAVeform Subsystem	
14	TLISt Subsystem	

Part 3, chapter 18, contains program examples of actual tasks that show you how to get started in programming the HP 16556 logic analyzer. These examples are written in HP BASIC 6.2; however, the program concepts can be used in any other popular programming language that allows communications with either the HP-IB or RS-232-C buses.

Error messages for the HP 16556 are included in generic system error messages and are in the HP 16500/16501A Programmer's Guide.

15	SYMBol Subsystem		
16	SPA Subsystem		
17	DATA and SETup Commands		
18	Programming Examples		
	Index		

## Contents

### Part 1 General Information

## 1 Programming the HP 16556

Selecting the Module 1–3
Programming the Logic Analyzer 1–3
Mainframe Commands 1–5
Command Set Organization 1–8
Module Status Reporting 1–12
MESE<N> 1–13
MESR<N> 1–15

### 2 Module Level Commands

ARMLine 2–5 DBLock 2–5 MACHine 2–6 SPA 2–7 WLISt 2–7

### Part 2 Commands

## 3 MACHine Subsystem

MACHine 3-4 ARM 3-5 ASSign 3-6 LEVelarm 3-7 NAME 3-8 REName 3-8 RESource 3-9 TYPE 3-10

### **Contents**

## 4 WLISt Subsystem

WLISt 4-4

DELay 4-5

INSert 4-6

LINE 4-7

MINus 4-8

OSTate 4-9

OTIMe 4-9

OVERlay 4-10

PLUS 4-11

RANGe 4-12

REMove 4-12

XOTime 4-13

XSTate 4-13

XTIMe 4-14

## 5 SFORmat Subsystem

SFORmat 5-6

CLOCk 5-6

LABel 5-7

MASTer 5-9

MOPQual 5-10

MQUal 5-11

REMove 5-12

SETHold 5-12 SLAVe 5-14

SOPQual 5-15

SQUal 5-16 THReshold 5-17

## 6 STRigger (STRace) Subsystem

Qualifier 6-6 STRigger (STRace) 6-8 ACQuisition 6-8 BRANch 6-9 CLEar 6-11 FIND 6-12 MLENgth 6-13 RANGe 6-14 SEQuence 6-15 STORe 6-16 TAG 6-17 TAKenbranch 6-18 TCONtrol 6-19 TERM 6-20 TIMER 6-21 TPOSition 6-22

### 7 SLISt Subsystem

SLISt 7-7 COLumn 7-7 CLRPattern 7-8 DATA 7-9 LINE 7-9 MMODe 7-10 OPATtern 7-11 OSEarch 7-12 OSTate 7-13 OTAG 7-13 OVERlay 7-15 REMove 7-15 RUNTil 7-16 TAVerage 7-17 TMAXimum 7-17 TMINimum 7-18 VRUNs 7-18

### **Contents**

XOTag 7-19 XOTime 7-19 XPATtern 7-20 XSEarch 7-21 XSTate 7-22 XTAG 7-22

## 8 SWAVeform Subsystem

SWAVeform 8-4
ACCumulate 8-5
ACQuisition 8-5
CENTer 8-6
CLRPattern 8-6
CLRStat 8-7
DELay 8-7
INSert 8-8
MLENgth 8-8
RANGe 8-9
REMove 8-10
TAKenbranch 8-10
TPOSition 8-11

## 9 SCHart Subsystem

SCHart 9-4 ACCumulate 9-4 CENTer 9-5 HAXis 9-5 VAXis 9-6

### 10 COMPare Subsystem

COMPare 10-4 CLEar 10-5 CMASk 10-5 COPY 10-6 DATA 10-6

Contents-4

FIND 10-8 LINE 10-9 MENU 10-9 RANGe 10-10 RUNTI 10-11 SET 10-12

## 11 TFORmat Subsystem

TFORmat 11-4 ACQMode 11-5 LABel 11-6 REMove 11-7 THReshold 11-8

## 12 TTRigger (TTRace) Subsystem

Qualifier 12–6
TTRigger (TTRace) 12–8
ACQuisition 12–9
BRANch 12–9
CLEar 12–12
EDGE 12–13
FIND 12–14
MLENgth 12–15
RANGe 12–16
SEQuence 12–17
SPERiod 12–18
TCONtrol 12–19
TERM 12–20
TIMER 12–21
TPOSition 12–22

### **Contents**

## 13 TWAVeform Subsystem

TWAVeform 13-7

ACCumulate 13-7

ACQuisition 13-8

CENTer 13-9

CLRPattern 13-9

CLRStat 13-9

DELay 13-10

INSert 13-11

MLENgth 13-12

MINus 13-13

MMODe 13-14

OCONdition 13-15

OPATtern 13-16

OSEarch 13-17

OTIMe 13-18

OVERlay 13-18

PLUS 13-19

RANGe 13-20

REMove 13-20

RUNTil 13-21

SPERiod 13-22

TAVerage 13-23

TMAXimum 13-23

TMINimum 13-24

TPOSition 13-24

VRUNs 13-25

XCONdition 13-26

XOTime 13-26

XPATtern 13-27

XSEarch 13-28

XTIMe 13-29

## 14 TLISt Subsystem

TLISt 14-7 COLumn 14-7 CLRPattern 14-8 DATA 14-9 LINE 14-9 MMODe 14-10 OCONdition 14-11 OPATtern 14-12 OSEarch 14-13 OSTate 14-14 OTAG 14-14 REMove 14-15 RUNTil 14-16 TAVerage 14-17 TMAXimum 14-17 TMINimum 14-18 VRUNs 14-18 XCONdition 14-19 XOTag 14-19 XOTime 14-20 XPATtern 14-20 XSEarch 14-21 XSTate 14-22 XTAG 14-23

## 15 SYMBol Subsystem

SYMBol 15–5 BASE 15–5 PATTern 15–6 RANGe 15–7 REMove 15–8 WIDTh 15–8

### **Contents**

## 16 SPA Subsystem

MODE 16-7 OVERView:BUCKet 16-8 OVERView:HIGH 16-9 OVERView:LABel 16-10 OVERView:LOW 16-11 OVERView:MLENgth 16–12 OVERView:OMARker 16-13 OVERView:OVSTatistic 16-14 OVERView:XMARker 16–15 HISTogram:HSTatistic 16–16 HISTogram:LABel 16-17 HISTogram:OTHer 16-18 HISTogram: QUALifier 16-19 HISTogram:RANGe 16-20 HISTogram:TTYPe 16-21 TINTerval:AUTorange 16-22 TINTerval:QUALifier 16-23 TINTerval:TINTerval 16-24 TINTerval:TSTatistic 16-25

### 17 DATA and SETup Commands

Introduction 17–2 Data Format 17–3

SYSTem:DATA 17-4

Section Header Description 17-6

Section Data 17-6

Data Preamble Description 17–7

Acquisition Data Description 17–12

Time Tag Data Description 17–14

SYSTem:SETup 17-14

## Part 3 Programming Examples

## 18 Programming Examples

Making a Timing Analyzer Measurement 18–3 Making a State Analyzer Measurement 18–5 Making a State Compare Analyzer Measurement 18–9 Transferring the Logic Analyzer Configuration 18–14 Checking for Measurement Completion 18–17 Sending Queries to the Logic Analyzer 18–18

Index

Contents-9



# Part 1

- 1 Programming the HP 165562 Module Level Commands

**General Information** 

1

Programming the HP 16556

# Introduction

This chapter introduces you to the basic command structure used to program the HP 16556A and HP 16556D logic analyzer. Also included is an example program that sets up the timing analyzer for a basic timing measurement. Additional program examples are in chapter 18.

# Selecting the Module

Before you can program the logic analyzer, you must first "select" it. This directs your commands to the logic analyzer.

To select the module, use the system command :SELect followed by the numeric reference for the slot location of the logic analyzer (1 through 10). For example, if the logic analyzer is in slot E, then the command:

:SELect 5

would select this module. For more information on the select command, refer to the HP 16500/16501A Programmer's Guide manual.

# Programming the Logic Analyzer

A typical logic analyzer program will do the following:

- select the appropriate module
- name a specified analyzer
- specify the analyzer type
- assign pods
- assign labels
- sets pod thresholds
- specify a trigger condition
- set up the display
- specify acquisition type
- start acquiring data

The following example program sets up the logic analyzer to make a simple timing analyzer measurement.

### Example

```
10
      OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 3"
20
      OUTPUT XXX; ": MACH1: NAME 'TIMING'"
30
      OUTPUT XXX;":MACH1:TYPE TIMING"
40
      OUTPUT XXX;":MACH1:ASSIGN 1"
50
      OUTPUT XXX; ":MACH1:TFORMAT:LABEL 'COUNT', POS, 0, 0, 255"
      OUTPUT XXX; ": MACH1: TTRIGGER: TERM A, 'COUNT', '#HFF'"
60
70
      OUTPUT XXX; ": MACH1: TWAVEFORM: RANGE 1E-6"
80
      OUTPUT XXX;":MENU 3,5"
90
      OUTPUT XXX; ": MACH1: TWAVEFORM: INSERT 'COUNT'"
      OUTPUT XXX; ": RMODE SINGLE"
100
110
      OUTPUT XXX;":START"
120
      END
```

The three Xs (XXX) after the "OUTPUT" statements in the previous example refer to the device address required for programming over either HP-IB or RS-232-C. Refer to your controller manual and programming language reference manual for information on initializing the interface.

### **Program Comments**

Line 10 selects the logic analyzer in slot C.

Line 20 names machine (analyzer) 1 "TIMING".

Line 30 specifies machine 1 is a timing analyzer.

Line 40 assigns pods 1 and 2 to machine 1.

Line 50 sets up the Timing Format menu by assigning the label COUNT, and assigning a polarity and channels to the label.

Line 60 selects the trigger pattern for the timing analyzer.

Line 70 sets the range to 100 ns (10 times s/div).

Line 80 changes the onscreen display to the Timing Waveforms menu.

Line 90 inserts the label "COUNT" in the Timing Waveform menu.

Line 100 specifies the Single run mode.

Line 110 starts data acquisition.

For more information on the specific logic analyzer commands, refer to chapters 2 through 17.

## **Mainframe Commands**

These commands are part of the HP 16500/16501A mainframe system and are mentioned here only for reference. For more information on these commands, refer to the HP 16500/16501A Programmer's Guide.

### **CARDcage? Query**

The CARDcage query returns a string of integers which identifies the modules that are installed in the mainframe. The returned string is in two parts. The first five two-digit numbers identify the card type. The identification number for both the HP 16556A and the HP 16556D logic analyzer is 34. A "-1" in the first part of the string indicates no card is installed in the slot.

The five single-digit numbers in the second part of the string indicate which card has the controlling software for the module; that is, where the master card is located.

### Example

12,11,-1,-1,34,2,2,0,0,5

A returned string of 12,11,-1,-1,34,2,2,0,0,5 means that an oscilloscope time base card (ID number 11) is loaded in slot B and the oscilloscope acquisition card (ID number 12) is loaded in slot A. The next two slots (C and D) are empty (-1). Slot E contains a logic analyzer module (ID number 34).

The next group of numbers (2,2,0,0,5) indicate that a two-card module is installed in slots A and B with the master card in slot B. The "0" indicates an empty slot, or the module software is not recognized or is not loaded. The last digit (5) in this group indicates a single-card module is loaded in slot E. Complete information for the CARDcage query is in the  $HP\ 16500/16501A$  Programmer's Guide.

### **MENU Command/query**

The MENU command selects a new display menu. The first parameter (X) specifies the desired module. The optional, second parameter specifies the desired menu in the module. It defaults to 0 if it is not specified. The query returns the currently selected and displayed menu.

For the HP 16556A/D Logic Analyzers:

- X,0 State/Timing Configuration
- X,1 Format 1
- X,2 Format 2
- X,3 Trigger 1
- X,4 Trigger 2
- X,5 Waveform 1
- X,6 Waveform 2
- X,7 Listing 1
- X,8 Listing 2
- X,9 Mixed Display
- X,10 Compare 1
- X,11 Compare 2
- X,12 Chart 1
- X,13 Chart 2
- X, 14 SPA 1
- X,15 SPA 2

If a machine is turned off, its menus are not available. Mixed Display and Chart are available only when one or both analyzers are state analyzers.

### **SELect Command/query**

The SELect command selects which module or intermodule will have parser control. SELect 0 selects the intermodule, SELect 1 through 5 selects modules A through E respectively. Values -1 and -2 select software options 1 and 2. The SELect query returns the currently selected module.

#### **STARt Command**

The STARt command starts the specified module. If the specified module is configured for intermodule run, STARt will start all modules configured as part of the group run.

#### **STOP Command**

The STOP command stops the specified module. If the specified module is configured for intermodule run, STOP will stop all modules in the group run. STARt and STOP are overlapped commands. Overlapped commands allow execution of subsequent commands while the logic analyzer operations initiated by the overlapped command are still in progress. For more information, see \*OPC and \*WAI commands in Chapter 5 of the HP 16500/16501A Programmer's Guide.

### **RMODe Command/query**

The RMODe command specifies the run mode (single or repetitive) for a module. If the selected module is configured for intermodule, the intermodule run mode will be set by this command. The RMODe query returns the current setting.

### SYSTem:ERRor? Query

The SYSTem:ERRor query returns the oldest error in the error queue. In order to return all the errors in the error queue, a simple FOR/NEXT loop can be written to query the queue until all errors are returned. Once all errors are returned, the query will return zeros.

### SYSTem:PRINt Command/query

The SYSTem:PRINt command initiates a print of the screen or listing buffer over the current printer communication interface. The SYSTem:PRINt query sends the screen or listing buffer data over the current controller communication interface.

### **MMEMory Subsystem**

The MMEMory Subsystem provides access to both internal disc drives for loading and storing configurations.

### **INTermodule Subsystem**

The INTermodule subsystem commands are used to specify intermodule arming between multiple modules.

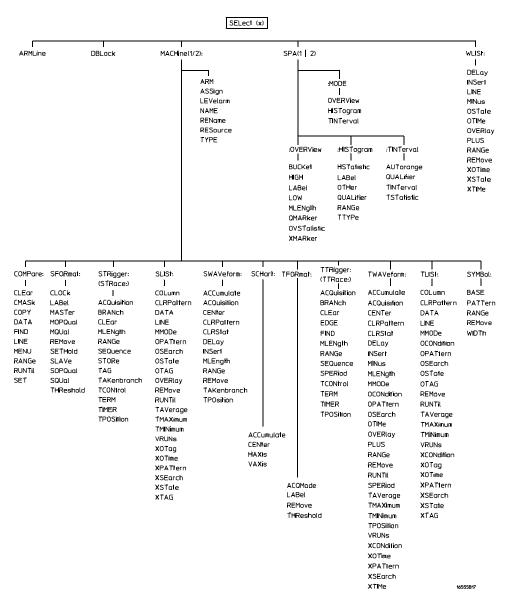
# **Command Set Organization**

The command set for the HP 16556A/D is divided into module-level commands and subsystem commands. Module-level commands are listed in chapter 2, "Module Level Commands" and each of the subsystem commands are covered in their individual chapters starting with chapter 3, "MACHine Subsystem."

Each of these chapters contains a description of the subsystem, syntax diagrams, and the commands in alphabetical order. The commands are shown in long form and short form using upper and lowercase letters. For example, LABel indicates that the long form of the command is LABEL and the short form is LAB. Each of the commands contain a description of the command and its arguments, the command syntax, and a programming example.

Figure 1-1 on the following page shows the command tree for the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer module. The (x) following the SELect command at the top of the tree represents the slot number where the logic analyzer module is installed. The number may range from 1 through 10, representing slots A through J.

Figure 1-1

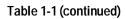


HP 16556A/D Command Tree

Table 1-1

# Alphabetical Command-to-Subsystem Directory

Command         Writer Osea           ACCumulate         SCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform         MOPQual         SFORmat           ACCumulate         STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TWAVeform         NAME         MACHine           ARM         MACHine         OMARker         SPA           ARMLine         Module Level Commands         OPATtern         SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform           ASSign         MACHine         OSEarch         SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform           ASSign         MACHine         OSEarch         SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform           ASSign         MACHine         OSEarch         SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform           AUTorange         SPA         OSTate         SLISt, TLISt, WLISt           BASE         SYMBol         OTHer         SPA           BUCKet         SPA         OTIMe         TWAVeform, WLISt           CENter         SCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform         OVERIay         SLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt           CLEAR         COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger         OVERView         SPA           CLOCk         SFORmat         STATE         SYMBol         TWAVeform, WLISt           CLEPattern         SLISt, SWAVeform, TUAVeform         PATTERN         SYMBol         TWAVEform, WLISt           CMASk <td< th=""><th>Command</th><th>Where Head</th><th>Commond</th><th>Where Head</th></td<>	Command	Where Head	Commond	Where Head
ACOMode ACOLISTION TORMAT STRINGER, TYPORMAT STRINGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRINGER, TYWAVEFORM OCONDITION TUST, TWAVEFORM OPATHER SLIST, TUST, TWAVEFORM OPATHER SLIST, TUST, TWAVEFORM OPATHER SLIST, TUST, TWAVEFORM OPATHER SLIST, TUST, WAVEFORM OFF ACTION TO SEARCH SLIST, TUST, WAVEFORM OFF ACTION TO SEARCH SLIST, TUST, WAVEFORM OFF ACTION TO SEARCH SLIST, TUST, WAVEFORM OTHER SPA OTHER SPA OTHER SPA OTHER SPA OTHER SPA OTHER SPA OVERALY SUST, TWAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, STRINGER, TTRINGER OVERALY SPA OVERALY SUST, TWAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, STRINGER, TTRINGER OVERALY SPA OVERALY SPA OVERALY SUST, SWAVEFORM, TUST, TWAVEFORM PLUS TWAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, SUST, TUST OCOMPARE SPA, STRINGER, SWAVEFORM, TUST, TWAVEFORM PLUS TWAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST OCOMPARE, SPA, STRINGER, SWAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, TWAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, STRINGER, TWAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, STRINGER, TTRINGER RESOURCE STRINGER, TUST, TWAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, STRINGER, TTRINGER RESOURCE STRINGER, TUST, TWAVEFORM WACHINE SECUENCE STRINGER, TUST, TWAVEFORM USTORMAT SECUENCE STRINGER, TUST, TWAVEFORM USTORMAT SECUENCE STRINGER, TUST, TWAVEFORM OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, WAVEFORM SETHOLD SFORMAT SECUENCE STRINGER, TWAVEFORM OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, WAVEFORM OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, WAVEFORM, WLIST OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, WAVEFORM OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, WAVEFORM, SETHOLD SFORMAT SECUENCE STRINGER, TWAVEFORM OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, WAVEFORM, SETHOLD SFORMAT SECUENCE STRINGER, TWAVEFORM OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, WAVEFORM, SETHOLD SFORMAT SECUENCE STRINGER, TWAVEFORM OCOMPARE, SUST, TLIST, WAVEFORM, SETHOLD SFORMAT SECUENCE STRINGER, TWAVEFORM, TWAVEFORM, TWAVEFORM	Command	Where Used	Command	Where Used
ACQuisitionSTRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TWAVeformNAMEMACHineARMMACHineOMARkerSPAARMLineModule Level CommandsOPATternSLISt, TLISt, TWAVeformASSignMACHineOSEarchSLISt, TLISt, TWAVeformASSignMACHineOSEarchSLISt, TLISt, TWAVeformAUTorangeSPAOSTateSLISt, TLISt, WISTBASESYMBolOTAGSLISt, TLIStBRANChSTRigger, TTRiggerOTHerSPABUCKetSPAOTIMeTWAVeform, WLISTCENterSCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeformOVERlaySLISt, TWAVeform, WLISTCLEarCOMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerOVERViewSPACLICACSFORmatOVSTatisticSPACLRStatSWAVeform, TWAVeformPATTernSYMBolCLRStatSWAVeform, TWAVeformPLUSTWAVeform, WLISTCLRStatSWAVeform, TWAVeformPLUSTWAVeform, WLISTCOLUmnSLISt, TLIStRANGeCOMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeformDBLockModule Level CommandsRENameMACHineDBLockModule Level CommandsTFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeformDELaySWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISTRENameMACHineFINDCOMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerRESourceMACHineFINDCOMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerRESOurceSTRig				
ARM MACHine OMARker SPA ARMLine Module Level Commands OPATtern SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform ASSign MACHine OSEarch SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform ASSign MACHine OSEarch SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform ASSign MACHine OSEarch SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform AUTorange SPA OSTate SLISt, TLISt, WLISt BASE SYMBol OTAG SLISt, TLISt, WLISt BRANch STRigger, TTRigger OTHer SPA BUCKet SPA OTIMe TWAVeform, WLIST CENter SCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform OVERlay SLISt, TWAVeform, WLIST CLEAr COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger OVERView SPA CLOCK SFORmat OVSTatistic SPA CLOCK SFORmat SULSt, SWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeform PATTern SYMBol CLRStat SWAVeform, TVAVeform PLUS TWAVeform, WLIST CMASK COMPare QUALifier SPA COLumn SLISt, TLISt RANCE COMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, WLIST DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt RANCE COMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, WLIST DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLIST REMOVE SFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIST DBLOCK Module Level Commands DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIST EDGE TTRigger RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RESOurce STRigger, TTRigger HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SET COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform SPA SET COMPare SULAVE SFORmat HISTOgram SPA SPA SET COMPare SPA SET COMPare SPA SET COMPare SPA SETHOID SFORmat LEVelarm MACHine SPA SETHOID SFORmat LEVelarm MACHine SFIHold SFORmat LEVelarm MACHINE SPA SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MSNU SPA STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAKE, STRigger MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST MACHINE STRIGGER MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST MACHINE STRIGGER TAKENDAL SETRIGGER TAKENDAL SETRIGGER TAKENDAL SETRIGGER TRIGGER TWAVEFORM TANOE TWAVEFORM TANOE TWAVEFORM TWAVEFORM TWAVEFORM TWAVEFORM TWAVE				
ARM MACHine Module Level Commands OPATtern SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform ARMLine Module Level Commands OPATtern SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform OSEarch SLISt, TLISt, WILSt SASE SYMBol OTAG SLISt, TLISt WILSt OTAG SLIST, TLIST WAVEform, WILST OTHER SPA OWERVIEW SPA SUBJECT SPA STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, WILST OWERVIEW SPA SUBJECT SPA STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, WILST SPA SET COMPare, SPA, STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, WILST DATA COMPARE, SLIST, TLIST REMOVE SFORMAT, SLIST, SWAVEFORM, WILST DATA COMPARE, STRIGGER, TTRIGGER RESOURCE MACHINE SEQUENCE STRIGGER, TITRIGGER RESOURCE MACHINE SEQUENCE STRIGGER, TITRIGGER RESOURCE MACHINE SETHOLD SFORMAT SEQUENCE STRIGGER, TITRIGGER RESOURCE STRIGGER, TITRIGGER RESOURCE STRIGGER, TITRIGGER RESOURCE STRIGGER, TITRIGGER RESOURCE STRIGGER, TWAVEFORM SETHOLD SFORMAT SLAVE SFORMAT SLAVE SFORMAT SLAVE SFORMAT SPA SPERIOD TFORMAT, TWAVEFORM SPA, STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRIGGER, TWAVEFORM, STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRIGGER, TWAVEFORM SLIST, TLIST, TWAVEFORM SULLE STRIGGER, TWAVEFORM SLIST, TLIST, TWAVEFORM SULLE STRIGGER, TWAVEFORM SLIST,	ACQUISITION			
ARMLine Module Level Commands OPATtern SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform ASSign MACHline OSEarch SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform OSEarch SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform OSEarch SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform OSEarch SLISt, TLISt, WILST OSEarch SLIST, TLIST, WILST OSEarch SLIST, TLIST, WILST OSEarch SLIST, TLIST, WILST OSEARCH SPA OTHER SPA OVERVIEW SPA OSEARCH SPA OVERVIEW SPA OSEARCH SPA OVERVIEW SPA OSEARCH SPA OVERVIEW SPA OSEARCH SPA OVERVIEW SPA SUBJECT OVERVIEW SPA OVERVIEW SPA SUBJECT OVERVIEW SPA OVERVIEW SPA SETHOLE SPA OVERVIEW SPA OVERVIEW SPA SETHOLE SPORMAT SPA TORMAT SPA SETHOLE SPORMAT SPA SETHOLE SPORMAT SPA TORMAT TWAVEFORM SPERIOD TFORMAT, TWAVEFORM SPERIOD TFORMAT, TWAVEFORM SPA SETHOLE SPORMAT TWAVEFORM SPERIOD TFORMAT, TWAVEFORM SETHOLE SPORMAT SPA STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRIGGER, TAKENDAR SPA STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRIGGER, TAKENDAR SETHOLE SPORMAT SPA STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRIGGER, TAKENDAR SETHOLE SPA STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRIGGER, TWAVEFORM STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRIGGER, TWAVEFORM STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, TTRI	A D			
ASSign MACHine SPA OSTate SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform AUTorange SPA OSTate SLISt, TLISt, WLIST SPA OSTATE SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SPA SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SPA OSTATE SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SPA STRIGGER, TTRIGGER OTHER SPA OVERVIEW SPA SPA STRIGGER, SWAVEFORM, WLIST OVERVIEW SPA STRIGGER, TTRIGGER RESOURCE MACHINE SPA SET COMPARE STRIGGER, TTRIGGER SPA SET COMPARE SET COMPARE SPA SET COMPARE SET SERVING TEXT TWAVEFORM SET SERVING TEXT TWAVEFORM SET SERVING TEXT TWAVEFORM SET SERVING THE SERVING THE SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SE				
AUTÖrange BASE SYMBOI BASE BASE BRANch STRigger, TTRigger BUCKet SPA OTHER BUCKet SPA OTHER BUCKet SPA OTHME TWAVeform, WLISt CENter SCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform OVERlay SLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt CLEar COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger OVERView SPA CLOCK SFORmat CLRPattern SLISt, SWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeform CLRStat SWAVeform, TWAVeform CLRStat SWAVeform, TWAVeform CLRStat SWAVeform, TWAVeform PLUS TWAVeform, WLISt COMPare COLumn SLISt, TLISt COMPare COMPare COMPare COMPare COMPare COMPare COMPare SYMBOI, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt DATA COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RESource MACHine HISTOITS FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RESource MACHIne HISTatistic SPA SET COMPare SET COMPare SIRigger, TTRigger RISTOITS RING SPA SETHOI SPA SETHOI SFORmat, SPA SETHOI SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt SPA SIRigger, TTRigger RESOURCE STRigger, TTRigger RESOURCE STRigger, TTRigger RESOURCE STRIGGER TTRIGGER SPA SET COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform SPA SETHOI SFORMAT MACHINE SFORMAT MACHINE DOMPARE, SLISt, TLISt, WLIST SIAVE SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT MACHINE SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT MACHINE SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT MACHINE STRIGGER SLIST, TLIST, TWAVEFORM STRICK SLIST, TLIST, TWAVEFORM STRICK STRICK SLIST, TLIST, TWAVEFORM STRICK STRICK STRICK SLIST, TLIST, TWAVEF				
BASE SYMBol OTAG SLISt, TLISt BRANch STRigger, TTRigger OTHER SPA BUCKet SPA OTIME TWAVeform, WLIST CENter SCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform OVERlay SLISt, TWAVeform, WLIST CLEar COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger OVERView SPA CLOCK SFORmat OVSTatistic SPA CLRPattern SLISt, SWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeform PATTern SYMBol CLRStat SWAVeform, TWAVeform PLUS TWAVeform, WLIST CMASK COMPare OUALiffier SPA COLumn SLISt, TLISt RANGE COMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, WLIST DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLIST REMOVE SFORmat, TWAVeform, WLIST DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLIST REMOVE SFORMAT, TWAVeform, WLIST DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIST EDGE TTRIgger RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RUNTII COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform HAXIS SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SETHOID SFORmat HISTogram SPA SETHOID SFORmat HISTogram SPA SLAVE SFORmat HISTOgram MACHine SETHOID SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIST SPA LABel SFORmat, SPA, FFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIST SERIOD SFORMAT LINE COMPare, SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SETHOID SFORMAT LINE COMPare LINE COMPare SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SETHOID SFORMAT LINE COMPare SPA SETHOID SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST MINUS STRIGGER, SWAVeform, TTRIGGER, TAKENDARCH STRIGGER, SWAVeform  MINODE SLIST, TLIST, TWAVeform				
BRANCh STRigger, TTRigger OTHer SPA BUCKEt SPA CENter SCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform OVERlay SLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt CLEar COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger OVERView SPA CLOCK SFORmat OVSTatistic SPA CLRStat SWAVeform, TWAVeform PATTern SYMBol CLRStat SWAVeform, TWAVeform PLUS TWAVeform, WLISt CLRStat SWAVeform, TWAVeform PLUS TWAVeform, WLISt CMASK COMPare OUALifier SPA COLumn SLISt, TLISt RANGE COMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, WLISt DATA COMPare SLISt, TLISt REMOVE SFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt REMOVE SFORMAT, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, DBLock Module Level Commands DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIST REName MACHine EDGE TTRigger RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RUNTil COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform HAXis SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger HISTatistic SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SETHOld SFORmat HISTogram SPA SLAVE SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIST SPERIOD SFORMAT LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIST SETHOLD SFORMAT LINE COMPare, SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SETHOLD SFORMAT LINE COMPare, SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SETHOLD SFORMAT LINE COMPare, SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SPERIOD SFORMAT LINE COMPare, SLIST, TLIST, WLIST SPERIOD SFORMAT LINE COMPare SUSIST, TLIST, WLIST SPERIOD SFORMAT LINE COMPare MACHINE SPERIOD SFORMAT LINE COMPARE LOW SPA SOPQUAL SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT SPERIOD SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT SPERIOD SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MASTER SFORMAT MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST MMODE SLIST, TLIST, TWAVeform  MENU COMPARE MMODE SLIST, TLIST, TWAVeform  MMODE  MMODE  MMODE  THAT WAVEform, TTRIGGER  TAG STRIGGER, SWAVeform, TTRIGGER, TAG STRIGGER, SWAVeform				
BUCKet SPA SCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform OVERlay SLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt CENter SCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform OVERlay SLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt CLEar COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger OVERView SPA CLOCK SFORmat OVSTatistic SPA SLISt, SWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeform PATTern SYMBol CLRStat SWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeform PLUS TWAVeform, WLISt COMPare OUALifier SPA COLUMN SLISt, TLISt RANGE COMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, WLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt REMove SFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt REMove SFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, DBLock Module Level Commands TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt REName MACHine EDGE TTRigger RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RESource MACHine HIGH SPA SET COMPare SET COMPare HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SET COMPare SETHOID SFORmat SPA SLAVE SFORmat SPA SLAVE SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt SOPQual SFORmat LABel SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MACHine SETHOID SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVE SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVE SFORmat MACHIne SETHOID SFORmat SPA SOPQual SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVE SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SOUAl SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SOUAl SFORmat SPERIOD SFORmat SPERIOD SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERIOD SFORmat SPERIOD SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERIOD SFORmat SPERIOD SFORmat MASTER SPORMAT SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger SWAVeform TTRIGGER, TAG STRIgger, SWAVeform MMODE SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
CENter CLEarSCHart, SWAVeform, TWAVeform COMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerOVERlay OVERView OVSTatistic PATTERN PATTERN SYMBOISLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt SPACLOCK CLOCK CLOCK CLOCK CLEPattern CLRStat CMASK COMPareSWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeform PLUS COMPARE COMPARE COUALifier SUST, TLIST COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE COMPARE SWAVeform, TWAVEform, WLIST DELay SWAVEform, TWAVEform, WLIST COMPARE, STRIGGER, TTRIGGER TTRIGGER RESOurce RESOurce RESOurce MACHINE SEQuence STRIGGER, TTRIGGER HIGH HAXIS SCHART HISTOGRAM SPA SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SPA SETHOID SETHOID SPA SETHOID SETHOID SPA SETHOID <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<>				
CLEarCOMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerOVERView OVSTatisticSPACLOCKSFORmatOVSTatisticSPACLRPatternSLISt, SWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeformPATTernSYMBOICLRStatSWAVeform, TWAVeformPLUSTWAVeform, WLIStCMASkCOMPareOUALifierSPACOLumnSLISt, TLIStRANGeCOMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, COPYCOMPareSYMBOI, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLIStCOPYCOMPare, SLISt, TLIStREMoveSFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBOI, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIStDBLockModule Level CommandsFENameMACHineDELaySWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIStRENameMACHineEDGETTRiggerRESourceMACHineFINDCOMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerRUNTilCOMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeformHAXisSCHartSEQuenceSTRigger, TTRiggerHIGHSPASETCOMPareSTRigger, TTRiggerHISTatisticSPASETHoldSFORmatINSertSWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIStSOPQualSFORmatLABelSFORmat, SPA, TFORmatSPERIOdTFORmat, TWAVeformLEVelarmMACHineSETHoldSFORmatLINECOMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIStSLAVeSFORmatLOWSPASOPQualSFORmatMASTerSFORmatSPERIOdTFORmat, TWAVeformMENUCOMPareSOUAlSFORmatMINUSTWAVeform, WLIStSTOReSTRiggerMLENGHSLSt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
CLOCk CLRPatternSFORmat SLISt, SWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeformOVSTatistic PATTernSPACLRStat CMASK COMPareSWAVeform, TWAVeformPLUS QUALifierTWAVeform, WLIStCOLumn COPYSLISt, TLISt COMPareRANGe SYMBol, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLIStDATA DBLock DBLock DELay DELAY HOMER HIST SWAVEform, TWAVEform, WLISTREMove SFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIStFIND HAXis HIST HIST ABEL SCHARTRESOurce RESOurce STRIGGER, TTRIGGER SET SET SET SET SET SCOMPare SFORmat SET SET SFORmat SETHOIDSTRIGGER, TTRIGGER SFORMAT SETHOIDINSert LABEI LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SPA SFORmat SFORmat SFORmatSETHOID SFORMAT SETHOID SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SPAA SFORMAT <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<>				
CLRPatternSLISt, SWAVeform, TLISt, TWAVeformPATTernSYMBolCLRStatSWAVeform, TWAVeformPLUSTWAVeform, WLIStCMASkCOMPareQUALifierSPACOLumnSLISt, TLIStRANGeCOMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, GOPYCOMPareSYMBol, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLIStCOPYCOMPare, SLISt, TLIStREMoveSFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIStDATACOMPare, SLISt, TLIStREMoveSFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIStDBLockModule Level CommandsTFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIStDELaySWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIStRENameMACHineEDGETTRiggerRESourceMACHineFINDCOMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerRUNTilCOMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeformHAXisSCHartSEQuenceSTRigger, TTRiggerHIGHSPASETCOMPareHISTatisticSPASETHoldSFORmatHISTatisticSPASLAVeSFORmatHISTatisticSPASLAVeSFORmatHISTogramSPASLAVeSFORmatLABelSFORmat, SPA, TFORmatSPERiodTFORmat, TWAVeformLEVelarmMACHineSETHoldSFORmatLOWSPASOPQualSFORmatMENUCOMPareSOPQualSFORmatMINUSTWAVeform, WLIStSTOReSTRiggerMINUSTWAVeformTAKenbranchSTRigger, S				
CLRStat CMASKSWAVeform, TWAVeform COUMParePLUS QUALifier SPATWAVeform, WLISt SPACOLumn COPYSLISt, TLISt COMPareRANGe SYMBOI, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLISt SFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBOI, TFORmat, TLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBOI, TFORmat, TLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBOI, TFORmat, TLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBOI, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, SYMBOI, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, SYMBOI, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, SYMBOI, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIStDELay EDGE FIND COMPare, STRigger FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger HIGH HIGH HIGH HIGH HISTatistic SPA SPA SPA SET SPA SET SEQuence SET SEQUENCE SETHOID SETHOID SETHOID SECOUNTIES SETHOID SECOUNTIES SETHOID SECOUNTIES SETHOID SECOUNTIES SETHOID SECOUNTIES SETHOID SECOUNTIES SETHOID SECOUNTIES SETHOID SECOUNTIES SE				
CMASkCOMPareQUALifierSPACOLumnSLISt, TLIStRANGeCOMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLIStDATACOMPare, SLISt, TLIStREMoveSFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIStDBLockModule Level CommandsTFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLIStDELaySWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIStRENameMACHineEDGETTRiggerRESourceMACHineFINDCOMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerRUNTilCOMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeformHAXisSCHartSEQuenceSTRigger, TTRiggerHIGHSPASETCOMPareHISTatisticSPASETHoldSFORmatHISTogramSPASLAVeSFORmatINSertSWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIStSOPQualSFORmatLABelSFORmat, SPA, TFORmatSPERiodTFORmat, TWAVeformLEVelarmMACHineSETHoldSFORmatLINECOMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIStSLAVeSFORmatLOWSPASOPQualSFORmatLOWSPASOPQualSFORmatMENUCOMPareSQUalSFORmatMINUSTWAVeform, WLIStSTOReSTRiggerMILENgthSPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAGSTRigger, SWAVeformMMODeSLISt, TLISt, TWAVeformTAKenbranchSTRigger, SWAVeform				
COLumn SLISt, TLISt RANGE COMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, COPY COMPare SYMBol, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt REMove SFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, DBLock Module Level Commands TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIST REName MACHine EDGE TTRigger RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RUNTil COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform HAXis SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger SETHOID SFORmat SETHOID SETHO				
COPY COMPare COMPare SYMBol, TFORmat, TWAVeform, WLISt DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt REMove SFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, DBLock Module Level Commands TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt REName MACHine EDGE TTRigger RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RUNTII COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform HAXis SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger SPA SET COMPare SFORmat SFORmat SPA SET COMPare SFORmat SPA SLAVE SFORmat SFORmat SFORmat SPA SLAVE SFORmat SFORmat SPA SETHold SFORmat SFORmat SPA SETHOID SFORMAT SPA, TFORMAT SPERIOD SFORMAT SPA, TFORMAT SPERIOD SFORMAT SFORMAT SPA, TFORMAT SPERIOD SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SFORMAT SPA, TFORMAT SPERIOD SFORMAT SF				
DATA COMPare, SLISt, TLISt REMove SFORmat, SLISt, SWAVeform, SYMBol, TFORmat, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt REName MACHine EDGE TTRigger RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RUNTil COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform HAXis SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger SET COMPare HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SETHold SFORmat SLAVE SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt SOPQual SFORmat SETHOLD SFORMAT SPA SETHOLD SFORMAT SPERIOD SFORMAT SETHOLD SFORMAT SPERIOD SFORMAT SETHOLD SFORMAT SPORMAT SETHOLD SFORMAT SPORMAT			RANGe	COMPare, SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform,
DBLock Module Level Commands DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt DELay SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RUNTil COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform HAXis SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SETHold SFORmat HISTogram SPA SLAVE SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt SOPQual SFORmat LABel SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVE SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINUS TWAVeform, WLISt STORE STRigger MINUS TWAVeform, WLISt STORE STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger, SWAVeform  MMODE SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
DELaySWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIStRENameMACHineEDGETTRiggerRESourceMACHineFINDCOMPare, STRigger, TTRiggerRUNTIICOMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeformHAXisSCHartSEQuenceSTRigger, TTRiggerHIGHSPASETCOMPareHISTatisticSPASETHoldSFORmatHISTogramSPASLAVeSFORmatINSertSWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIStSOPQualSFORmatLABelSFORmat, SPA, TFORmatSPERiodTFORmat, TWAVeformLEVelarmMACHineSETHoldSFORmatLINECOMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIStSLAVeSFORmatLOWSPASOPQualSFORmatMASTerSFORmatSPERiodTFORmat, TWAVeformMENUCOMPareSQUalSFORmatMINusTWAVeform, WLIStSTOReSTRiggerMLENgthSPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TWAVeformTAGSTRigger, SWAVeformMMODeSLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform			REMove	
EDGÉ TTRigger RESource MACHine FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RUNTil COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform HAXis SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SETHOID SFORmat HISTogram SPA SLAVE SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIST SOPQual SFORmat LABEI SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPRiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHOID SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIST SLAVE SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTER SFORmat SPERIOD TFORMAT, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUAI SFORMAT MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST SPERIOD TFORMAT, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUAI SFORMAT MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST STORE STRIGGER MLENGTH SPA, STRIGGER, SWAVeform, TTRIGGER, TAG STRIGGER, SWAVeform MMODE SLIST, TLIST, TWAVeform				
FIND COMPare, STRigger, TTRigger RUNTII COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform HAXis SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SETHold SFORmat HISTogram SPA SLAVE SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIST SOPQual SFORmat LABEI SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIST SLAVE SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SOPQual SFORmat MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST SPERIOD TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SOUal SFORmat MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST STORE STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger, SWAVeform MMODE SLIST, TLIST, TWAVeform  MMODE SLIST, TLIST, TWAVeform	•			
HAXis SCHart SEQuence STRigger, TTRigger HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SETHold SFORmat HISTogram SPA SLAVE SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLIST SOPOual SFORmat LABEI SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLIST SLAVE SFORmat LOW SPA SOPOual SFORmat MASTER SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SUIST, TLIST, WLIST SPERIOD TFORMAT, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SOUal SFORmat MINUS TWAVeform, WLIST STORE STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger, SWAVeform MMODE SLIST, TLIST, TWAVeform  MMODE SLIST, TLIST, TWAVeform				
HIGH SPA SET COMPare HISTatistic SPA SETHold SFORmat HISTogram SPA SLAVe SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt SOPQual SFORmat LABel SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVe SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINUS TWAVeform, WLISt STORE STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger, SWAVeform MMODE SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform  MMODE	–			
HISTatistic SPA SETHold SFORmat HISTogram SPA SLAVe SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt SOPQual SFORmat LABel SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVe SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORE STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger, SWAVeform MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
HISTogram SPA SLAVe SFORmat INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt SOPQual SFORmat LABel SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVe SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORE STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform  MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
INSert SWAVeform, TWAVeform, WLISt SOPOual SFORmat LABel SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVe SFORmat LOW SPA SOPOual SFORmat MASTER SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORE STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform MMODE SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
LABel SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVe SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTER SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORE STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger, SWAVeform MMODE SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
LEVelarm MACHine SETHold SFORmat LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVe SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORe STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
LINE COMPare, SLISt, TLISt, WLISt SLAVe SFORmat LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORe STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform	LABel	SFORmat, SPA, TFORmat		
LOW SPA SOPQual SFORmat  MASTer SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform  MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat  MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORe STRigger  MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger  TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform  MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
MASTER SFORmat SPERiod TFORmat, TWAVeform MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORe STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform	LINE			
MENU COMPare SQUal SFORmat  MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORe STRigger  MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger  TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform  MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
MINus TWAVeform, WLISt STORe STRigger MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform  MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform	MASTer	SFORmat		
MLENgth SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger, TAG STRigger TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform	MENU			
TWAVeform TAKenbranch STRigger, SWAVeform MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform				
MMODe SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform	MLENgth	SPA, STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger,		
			TAKenbranch	STRigger, SWAVeform
MODE SPA TAVerage SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform		SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform		
	MODE	SPA	TAVerage	SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform



# Alphabetical Command-to-Subsystem Directory

Command	Where Used	Command	Where Used
TCONtrol	STRigger, TTRigger	VAXis	SCHart
TERM	STRigger, TTRigger	VRUNs	SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform
THReshold	SFORmat, TFORmat	WIDTh	SYMBol
TIMER	STRigger, TTRigger	XCONdition	TLISt, TWAVeform
TINTerval	SPA	XMARker	SPA
TMAXimum	SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform	XOTag	SLISt, TLISt
TMINimum	SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform	XOTime	SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform, WLISt
<b>TPOSition</b>	STRigger, SWAVeform, TTRigger,	XPATtern	SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform
	TWAVeform	XSEarch	SLISt, TLISt, TWAVeform
TSTatistic	SPA	XSTate	SLISt, TLISt, WLISt
TTYPe	SPA	XTAG	SLISt, TLISt
TYPE	MACHine	XTIMe	TWAVeform, WLISt

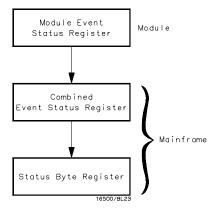
# **Module Status Reporting**

Each module reports its status to the Module Event Status Register (MESR<N>), which in turn reports to the Combined Event Status Register (CESR) in the HP 16500/16501A mainframe (see  $HP\ 16500/16501A$   $Programmer's\ Guide\$ chapter 6). The Module Event Status Register is enabled by the Module Event Status Enable Register (MESE<N>).

The MESE<N> and MESR<N> instructions are not used in conjunction with the SELect command, so they are not listed in the HP 16556 command tree.

The following descriptions of the MESE<N> and MESR<N> instructions provide the module specific information needed to enable and interpret the contents of the registers.

Figure 1-2



**Module Status Reporting** 

### MESE<N>

#### Command

:MESE<N> <enable\_mask>

The MESE<N> command sets the Module Event Status Enable register bits. The MESE register contains a mask value for the bits enabled in the MESR register. A one in the MESE will enable the corresponding bit in the MESR, a zero will disable the bit.

The first parameter <N> specifies the module. 1 through 10 refers to the module slots A through J. The second parameter specifies the enable value.

Refer to table 1-2 for information about the Module Event Status register bits, bit weights, and what each bit masks for the module. Complete information for status reporting is in chapter 6 of the *HP 16500/16501A Programmer's Guide* manual.

*Guiae* manual

< N>  $\{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10\}$  number of slot in which the module resides

<enable\_mask>

integer from 0 to 255

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MESE5 1"

Query

:MESE<N>?

The MESE query returns the current setting.

Returned Format

[:MESE<N>]<enable\_mask><NL>

**Example** 

- 10 OUTPUT XXX;":MESE5?"
- 20 ENTER XXX; Mes
- 30 PRINT Mes
- 40 END

Table 1-2 Module Event Status Enable Register (A "1" enables the MESR bit)

Bit	Weight	Enables
7	128	Not used
6	64	Not used
5	32	Not used
4	16	Not used
3	8	Pattern searches failed
2	4	Trigger found
1	2	RNT-Run until satisfied
0	1	MC-Measurement complete

The Module Event Status Enable Register contains a mask value for the bits to be enabled in the Module Event Status Register (MESR). A one in the MESE enables the corresponding bit in the MESR, and a zero disables the bit.

## MESR < N >

Query

:MESR<N>?

The MESR<N> query returns the contents of the Module Event Status register. When you read the MESR, the value returned is the total bit weights of all bits that are set at the time the register is read. Reading the register clears the Module Event Status Register.

Table 1-3 shows each bit in the Module Event Status Register and its bit

weight for this module.

The parameter 1 through 10 refers to the module in slot A through J  $\,$ 

respectively.

**Returned Format** 

[MESR<N>]<status><NL>

<N>

 $\{1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 5 \mid 6 \mid 7 \mid 8 \mid 9 \mid 10\}$  number of slot in which the module resides

<status>

integer from 0 to 255

### **Example**

- 10 OUTPUT XXX; ": MESR5?"
- 20 ENTER XXX; Mer
- 30 PRINT Mer
- 40 END

# Table 1-3 Module Event Status Register

Bit	Weight	Condition
7	128	Not used
6	64	Not used
5	32	Not used
4	16	Not used
3	8	<ul><li>1 = One or more pattern searches failed</li><li>0 = Pattern searches did not fail</li></ul>
2	4	1 = Trigger found 0 = Trigger not found
1	2	1 = Run until satisfied 0 = Run until not satisfied
0	1	1 = Measurement complete 0 = Measurement not complete

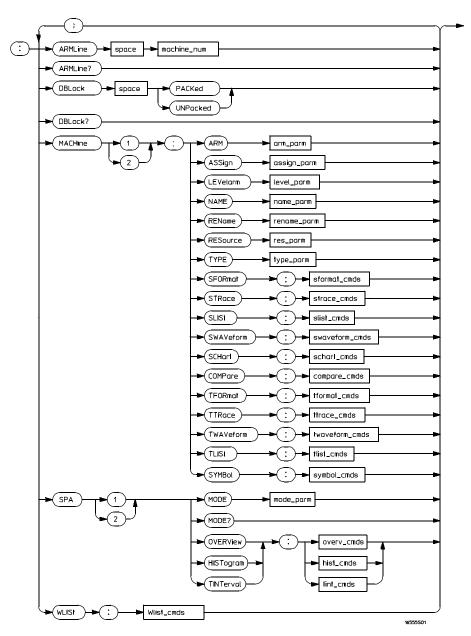
Module Level Commands

# Introduction

The logic analyzer module level commands access the global functions of the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer module. These commands are:

- ARMLine
- MACHine
- WLISt
- DBLock

Figure 2-1



Module Level Syntax Diagram

#### Table 2-1 Module Level Parameter Values

Parameter	Type of Parameter or Command	Reference
machine_num	MACHine{1 2}	
arm_parm	arm parameters	see chapter 3
assign_parm	assignment parameters	see chapter 3
level_parm	level parameters	see chapter 3
name_parm	name parameters	see chapter 3
rename_parm	rename parameters	see chapter 3
res_parm	resource parameters	see chapter 3
type_parm	type parameters	see chapter 3
sformat_cmds	state format subsystem commands	see chapter 5
strace_cmds	state trace subsystem commands	see chapter 6
slist_cmds	state list subsystem commands	see chapter 7
swaveform_cmds	state waveform subsystem commands	see chapter 8
schart_cmds	state chart subsystem commands	see chapter 9
compare_cmds	compare subsystem commands	see chapter 10
tformat_cmds	timing format subsystem commands	see chapter 11
ttrace_cmds	timing trace subsystem commands	see chapter 12
twaveform_cmds	timing waveform subsystem commands	see chapter 13
tlist_cmds	timing listing subsystem commands	see chapter 14
symbol_cmds	symbol subsystem commands	see chapter 15
mode_parm	SPA mode parameters	see chapter 16
overv_cmds	SPA overview commands	see chapter 16
hist_cmds	SPA histogram commands	see chapter 16
tint_cmds	SPA time interval commands	see chapter 16
Wlist_cmds	waveforms/listing commands	see chapter 4

#### **ARMLine**

Command

:ARMLine MACHine<N>

The ARMLine command selects which machine generates the arm out signal on the IMB (intermodule bus). This command is only valid when two analyzers are on. However, the query is always valid.

 $< N > \{1 | 2\}$ 

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": ARMLINE MACHINE1"

Query

:ARMLine?

If the analyzer is set up for OR'd triggering, then the ARMLine query returns an empty string. This cannot be used for setting up OR'd triggering.

**Returned Format** 

[:ARMLine]MACHine<N><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": ARMLine? "

#### **DBLock**

Command

:DBLock {PACKed | UNPacked}

The DBLock command specifies the data block format that is contained in the response from a :SYSTem:DATA? query. See Chapter 17 for more information on the :SYSTem:DATA command and query.

The PACKed option (default) uploads data in a compressed format. This option is used to upload data for archiving, or for reloading back into the analyzer. When an analyzer configuration is saved to disk, the PACKed data format is always used (regardless of the current DBLock selection).

The UNPacked option uploads data in a format that is easy to interpret and process. The UNPacked format cannot be downloaded back into the analyzer. This is the format documented in chapter 17, "DATA and SETup commands."

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": DBLOCK PACKED"

Query

:DBLock?

.\_ .

The DBLock query returns the current data block format selection.

Returned Format

[:DBLock]{PACKed | UNPacked}<NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": DBLock? "

#### **MACHine**

Command

:MACHine<N>

The MACHine command selects which of the two machines (analyzers) the subsequent commands or queries will refer to. MACHine is also a subsystem containing commands that control the logic analyzer system level functions. Examples include pod assignments, analyzer names, and analyzer type. See chapter 3 for details about the MACHine Subsystem.

<N>

{1 | 2}

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: NAME 'DRAMTEST' "

#### **SPA**

Command

:SPA<N>

The SPA command selects which of the two analyzers the subsequent commands or queries will refer to. SPA is also a subsystem containing commands that control the logic analyzer SPA functions. See chapter 16 for details about the SPA subsystem.

 $< N> \{1|2\}$ 

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": SPA1: MODE OVERVIEW"

#### WLISt

Command

:WLISt

The WLISt selector accesses the commands used to place markers and query marker positions in Timing/State Mixed mode. The WLISt subsystem also contains commands that allows you to insert waveforms from other time-correlated machines and modules. The details of the WLISt subsystem are in chapter 4.

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX;":WLIST:OTIME 40.0E-6"

## Part 2

- **3** MACHine Subsystem
- 4 WLISt Subsystem
- **5** SFORmat Subsystem
- 6 STRigger (STRace) Subsystem
- 7 SLISt Subsystem
- 8 SWAVeform Subsystem
- **9** SCHart Subsystem
- 10 COMPare
- 11 TFORmat Subsystem
- 12 TTRigger (TTRace) Subsystem
- **13** TWAVeform Subsystem
- 14 TLISt Subsystem
- 15 SYMBol Subsystem
- **16** SPA Subsystem
- 17 DATA and SETup Commands

Commands

MACHine Subsystem

## Introduction

The MACHine subsystem contains the commands that control the machine level of operation of the logic analyzer. Some of the functions are normally found in the Trigger menu. These commands are:

- ARM
- LEVelarm

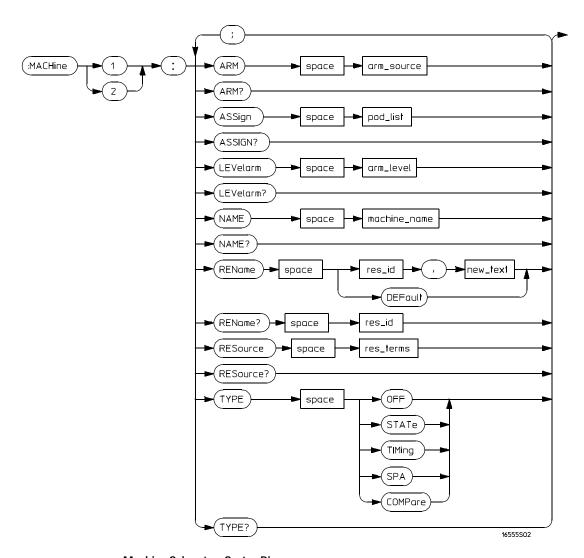
The functions of three of these commands reside in the State/Timing Configuration menu. These commands are:

- ASSign
- NAME
- TYPE

Even though the functions of the following commands reside in the Format menu they are at the machine level of the command tree and are therefore located in the MACHine subsystem. These commands are:

- REName
- RESource

Figure 3-1



Machine Subsystem Syntax Diagram

Table 3-1

#### **Machine Subsystem Parameter Values**

Parameter	Value
arm_source	{RUN   INTermodule   MACHine $\{1 2\}$ }
pod_list	{NONE   <pod_num>[, <pod_num>]}</pod_num></pod_num>
pod_num	integer from 1 to 20
arm_level	integer from 1 to 12 representing sequence level
machine_name	string of up to 10 alphanumeric characters
res_id	<pre><state_terms> for state analyzer or {<state_terms> EDGE{1 2}} for timing analyzer</state_terms></state_terms></pre>
new_text	string of up to 8 alphanumeric characters
state_terms	{A B C D E F G H I J  RANGE{1 2} TIMER{1 2}}
res_terms	{ <res_id>[,<res_id>]}</res_id></res_id>

### **MACHine**

#### Selector

:MACHine<N>

The MACHine <N> selector specifies which of the two analyzers (machines) available in the HP 16556 module the commands or queries following will refer to. Because the MACHine<N> command is a root level command, it will normally appear as the first element of a compound header.

<N>

 $\{1 | 2\}$  (the machine number)

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:NAME 'TIMING'"

#### ARM

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:ARM <arm\_source>

The ARM command specifies the arming source of the specified analyzer (machine). The RUN option disables the arm source. For example, if you do not want to use either the intermodule bus or the other machine to arm the current machine, you specify the RUN option.

If you are using an HP 16500C mainframe, you can set up the OR'd trigger by arming the module from INTermodule when intermodule is set to Group Run with OR TRIGGER. See the *HP 16500C Programmer's Guide* for details.

<arm\_source>

{RUN|INTermodule|MACHine{1|2}}

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:ARM MACHINE2"

Query  $:MACHine\{1|2\}:ARM?$ 

The ARM query returns the source that the current analyzer (machine) will

be armed by.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:ARM] <arm\_source>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE:ARM?"

	ASSign		
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:ASSign <pod_list></pod_list>		
	The ASSign command assigns pods to a particular analyzer (machine). The ASSign command will assign two pods for each pod number you specify because pods must be assigned to analyzers in pairs. NONE clears all pods from the specified analyzer (machine) and places them in the "unassigned" category.		
<pod_list></pod_list>	{NONE   <pod>#[, <pod>#]}</pod></pod>		
<pod>#</pod>	an integer from 1 to 20		
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:ASSIGN 5, 2, 1"		
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:ASSign?		
	The ASSign query returns which pods are assigned to the current analyzer (machine).		
Returned Format	[:MACHine{1 2}:ASSign] <pod_list><nl></nl></pod_list>		

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: ASSIGN? "

**Example** 

#### LEVelarm

Command :MACHine{1|2}:LEVelarm <arm\_level>

> The LEVelarm command allows you to specify the sequence level for a specified machine that will be armed by the Intermodule Bus or the other machine. This command is only valid if the specified machine is on and the

arming source is not set to RUN with the ARM command.

<arm\_level> integer from 1 to 11 representing sequence level  $\,$ 

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:LEVELARM 2"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:LEVelarm?

The LEVelarm query returns the current sequence level receiving the arming

for a specified machine.

**Returned Format** [:MACHine{1|2}:LEVelarm] <arm\_level><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: LEVELARM? "

1	V	A	M	$\mathbf{E}$

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:NAME <machine\_name>

The NAME command allows you to assign a name of up to 10 characters to a particular analyzer (machine) for easier identification.

<machine name>

string of up to 10 alphanumeric characters

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: NAME 'DRAM TEST'"

Query

:MACHine{1 | 2}:NAME?

Returned Format

The NAME query returns the current analyzer name as an ASCII string.  $\,$ 

[:MACHine{1|2}:NAME] <machine name><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: NAME? "

#### **REName**

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:REName {{<res\_id>, <new\_text>} | DEFault}

The REName command allows you to assign a specific name of up to eight characters to terms A through J, Range 1 and 2, and Timer 1 and 2 in the state analyzer. In the timing analyzer, Edge 1 and 2 can be renamed in addition to the terms available in the state analyzer. The DEFault option sets all resource term names to the default names assigned when turning on the instrument.

<res\_id> <state\_terms> for state analyzer

{<state\_terms>|EDGE{1|2}} for timing analyzer

<new\_text> string of up to 8 alphanumeric characters

 ${\text{cstate\_terms}} \{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J| RANGe1 | RANGe2 | TIMer1 | TIMer2\}$ 

Example OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: RENAME A, 'DATA' "

Ouery :MACHine{1|2}:RENAME? <res\_id>

The REName query returns the current names for specified terms assigned

to the specified analyzer.

Returned Format  $[:MACHine\{1|2\}:RENAME] < res_id > , < new_text > < NL >$ 

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: RENAME? D"

#### RESource

Command :MACHine{1|2}:RESource {<res\_id>[,<res\_id>]...}

The RESource command allows you to assign resource terms A through J, Range 1 and 2, and Timer 1 and 2 to a particular analyzer (machine 1 or 2).

In the timing analyzer only, two additional resource terms are available. These terms are Edge 1 and 2. These terms will always be assigned to the

the machine that is configured as the timing analyzer.

<res id> <state terms> for state analyzer or

{<state\_terms>|EDGE{1|2}} for timing analyzer

<state\_terms> {A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J|RANGe1| RANGe2 | TIMer1|TIMer2}

Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: RESOURCE A, C, RANGE1"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:RESOURCE?
Returned Format	The RESource query returns the current resource terms assigned to the specified analyzer.  [:MACHine{1 2}:RESOURCE] <res_id>[,<res_id>,]<nl></nl></res_id></res_id>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:RESOURCE?"
	TYPE
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TYPE <type></type>
	The TYPE command specifies what type a specified analyzer (machine) will be. The analyzer types are state, timing, SPA, and compare. The TYPE command also allows you to turn off a particular machine.
	Only one timing analyzer can be specified at a time. State, SPA, and compare all count as state analyzers.
<type></type>	{OFF STATe TIMing COMPare SPA}
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TYPE STATE"
Query	:MACHine{1   2}:TYPE?
Returned Format	The TYPE query returns the current analyzer type for the specified analyzer. $[:MACHine\{1 2\}:TYPE] < type>< NL>$
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TYPE?"

4

WLISt Subsystem

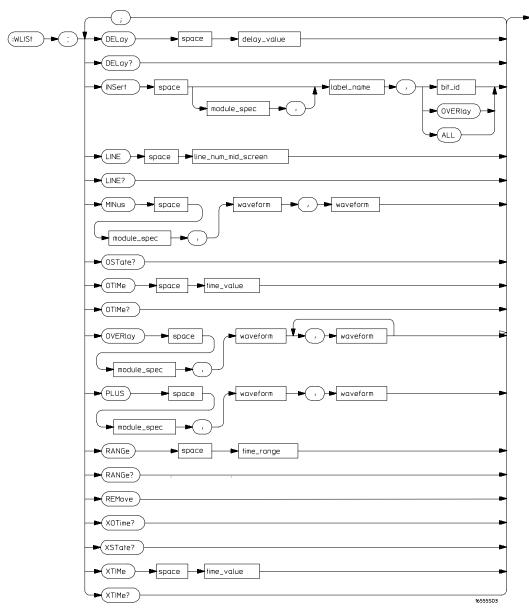
## Introduction

The commands in the WLISt (Waveforms/LISting) subsystem control the X and O marker placement on the waveforms portion of the Timing/State mixed mode display. The XSTate and OSTate queries return what states the X and O markers are on. Because the markers can only be placed on the timing waveforms, the queries return what state (state acquisition memory location) the marked pattern is stored in.

In order to have mixed mode, one machine must be a state analyzer with time tagging on (use MACHine<N>:STRigger:TAG TIME).

- DELay
- INSert
- LINE
- MINus
- OSTate
- OTIMe
- OVERlay
- PLUS
- RANGe
- REMove
- XOTime
- XSTate
- XTIMe

Figure 4-1



WLISt Subsystem Syntax Diagram

#### Table 4-1

#### **WLISt Subsystem Parameter Values**

Parameter	Value		
delay_value	real number between -2500 s and +2500 s		
module_spec	$\{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10\}$ (slot where master card is installed)		
bit_id	integer from 0 to 31		
label_name	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters		
line_num_mid_screen	integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)		
waveform	string containing <acquisition_spec>{1 2}</acquisition_spec>		
acquisition_spec	${A B C D E F G H I J}$		
time_value	real number		
time_range	real number between 10 ns and 10 ks		

## WLISt

#### Selector

:WLISt

The WLISt (Waveforms/LISting) selector is used as a part of a compound header to access the settings normally found in the Mixed Mode menu. Because the WLISt command is a root level command, it will always appear as the first element of a compound header.

The WLISt subsystem is only available when one or more state analyzers with time tagging on are specified.

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX;":WLIST:XTIME 40.0E-6"

## **DELay**

Command :WLISt:DELay <delay\_value>

The DELay command specifies the amount of time between the timing trigger and the horizontal center of the the timing waveform display. The

allowable values for delay are -2500 s to +2500 s.

<delay\_value> real number between  $-2500 \, \mathrm{s}$  and  $+2500 \, \mathrm{s}$ 

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:DELAY 100E-6"

Query : WLISt:DELay?

The DELay query returns the current time offset (delay) value from the

trigger.

Returned Format [:WLISt:DELay] <delay\_value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:DELAY?"

#### **INSert**

Command

```
:WLISt:INSert [<module_spec>,]<label_name>
[,{<bit_id>|OVERlay|ALL}]
```

The INSert command inserts waveforms in the timing waveform display. The waveforms are added from top to bottom up to a maximum of 96 waveforms. Once 96 waveforms are present, each time you insert another waveform, it replaces the last waveform.

Time-correlated waveforms from the oscilloscope and another logic analyzer module can also be inserted in the logic analyzer's timing waveforms display. Oscilloscope waveforms occupy the same display space as three logic analyzer waveforms. When inserting waveforms from the oscilloscope or another logic analyzer module, the optional first parameter must be used, which is the module specifier (1 through 10). If you do not specify the module, the selected module is assumed.

The second parameter specifies the label name that will be inserted. The optional third parameter specifies the label bit number, overlay, or all. If a number is specified, only the waveform for that bit number is added to the screen.

If you specify OVERlay, all the bits of the label are displayed as a composite overlaid waveform. If you specify ALL, all the bits are displayed sequentially. If you do not specify the third parameter, ALL is assumed.

<module\_spec>

{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}

<label name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<bit\_id>

integer from 0 to 31

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:INSERT 3, 'WAVE',9"

#### **Inserting Oscilloscope Waveforms**

Command :WLISt:INSert <module\_spec>,<label\_name>

This inserts a waveform from an oscilloscope to the timing waveforms display.

 $\{1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 5 \mid 6 \mid 7 \mid 8 \mid 9 \mid 10\}$  slot in which master card is installed <module\_spec>

<label name> string of one alpha and one numeric character

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":WLIST:INSERT 3, 'C1'"

#### LINE

Command :WLISt:LINE <line\_num\_mid\_screen>

> The LINE command allows you to scroll the timing analyzer listing vertically. The command specifies the state line number relative to the trigger. The analyzer then highlights the specified line at the center of the screen.

integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to <line\_num\_mid\_</pre>

+2080768 (HP 16556D) screen>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":WLIST:LINE 0" Query : WLISt:LINE?

The LINE query returns the line number for the state currently in the data

listing roll box at center screen.

Returned Format [:WLISt:LINE] <line\_num\_mid\_screen><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:LINE?"

#### **MINus**

Command

:WLISt:MINus <module\_spec>,<waveform>,<waveform>

The MINus command inserts time-correlated A–B (A minus B) oscilloscope waveforms on the screen. The first parameter is the module specifier where the oscilloscope module resides, where 1 through 10 refers to slots A through J. The next two parameters specify which waveforms will be subtracted from each other.

MINus is only available for oscilloscope waveforms.

<module\_spec>  $\{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10\}$  slot where oscilloscope master card is located

<waveform> string containing <acquisition\_spec>{1|2}

<acquisition\_  $\{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J\}$  slot where acquisition card is located spec>

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:MINUS 1,'A1','A2'"

#### **OSTate**

Query :WLISt:OSTate?

The OSTate query returns the state where the O marker is positioned. If data

is not valid, the query returns 2147483647.

Returned Format [:WLISt:OSTate] <state\_num><NL>

<state\_num> integer

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:OSTATE?"

#### **OTIMe**

Command :WLISt:OTIMe <time\_value>

The OTIMe command positions the O marker on the timing waveforms in the mixed mode display. If the data is invalid, the command performs no action.

<time\_value> real number

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:OTIME 40.0E-6"

Query : WLISt:OTIMe?

The OTIMe query returns the O marker position in time. If data is not valid,

the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:WLISt:OTIMe] <time\_value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:OTIME?"

## **OVERlay**

Command

:WLISt:OVERlay <module\_spec>, <label>[, <label>]...

The OVERlay command overlays two or more oscilloscope waveforms and adds the resultant waveform to the current waveform display. The first parameter of the command syntax specifies which slot contains the oscilloscope time base card. The next parameters are the labels of the waveforms that are to be overlaid.

OVERlay is only available for oscilloscope waveforms. To overlay logic analyzer waveforms, use INSert with OVERlay option.

<module\_spec> {1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}

<waveform> string containing <acquisition\_spec>{1|2}

<acquisition\_  $\{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J\}$  (slot where acquisition card is located) spec>

**Example** OUTPUT

OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:OVERLAY 3, 'C1', 'C2'"

### **PLUS**

Command

:WLISt:PLUS <module\_spec>,<waveform>,<waveform>

The PLUS command inserts time-correlated A+B oscilloscope waveforms on the screen. The first parameter is the module specifier where the oscilloscope module resides, where 1 through 10 refers to slots A through J. The next two parameters specify which waveforms will be added to each other.

PLUS is only available for oscilloscope waveforms.

<module\_spec> {1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}

<waveform> string containing <acquisition\_spec>{1|2}

<acquisition\_  $\{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J\}$  (slot where acquisition card is located) spec>

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:PLUS 1,'A1','A2'"

	RANGe
Command	:WLISt:RANGe <time_value></time_value>
	The RANGe command specifies the full-screen time in the timing waveform menu. It is equivalent to ten times the seconds per division setting on the display. The allowable values for RANGe are from 10 ns to 10 ks.
<time_range></time_range>	real number between 10 ns and 10 ks
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":WLIST:RANGE 100E-9"
Query	:WLISt:RANGe?
Returned Format	The RANGe query returns the current full-screen time. [:WLISt:RANGe] <time_value><nl></nl></time_value>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:RANGE?"
	REMove
Command	:WLISt:REMove
	The REMove command deletes all waveforms from the display.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:REMOVE"

## **XOTime**

Query :WLISt:XOTime?

The XOTime query returns the time from the X marker to the O marker. If

data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:WLISt:XOTime] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> real number

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:XOTIME?"

### **XSTate**

Query :WLISt:XSTate?

The XSTate query returns the state where the X marker is positioned. If data

is not valid, the query returns 2147483647.

Returned Format [:WLISt:XSTate] <state\_num><NL>

<state\_num> integer

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":WLIST:XSTATE?"

$\mathbf{X}^{r}$	ויו	V	[6

Command :WLISt:XTIMe <time\_value>

The XTIMe command positions the X marker on the timing waveforms in the mixed mode display. If the data is not valid, the command performs no  $\dot{}$ 

action.

<time\_value> realnumber

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":WLIST:XTIME 40.0E-6"

Query :WLISt:XTIMe?

The XTIMe query returns the X marker position in time. If data is not valid,

the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:WLISt:XTIMe] <time\_value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":WLIST:XTIME?"

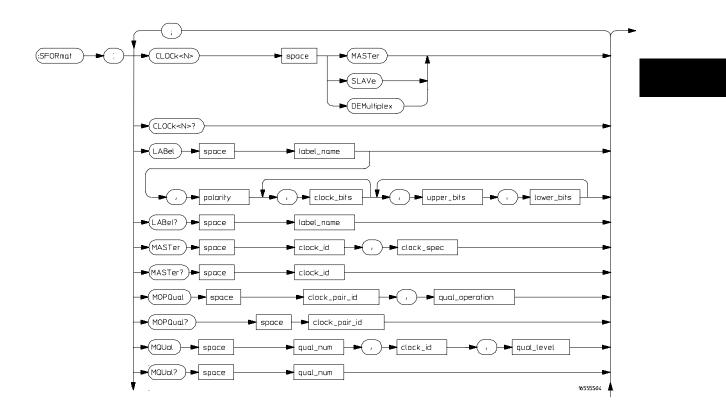
SFORmat Subsystem

# Introduction

The SFORmat subsystem contains the commands available for the State Format menu in the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer module. These commands are:

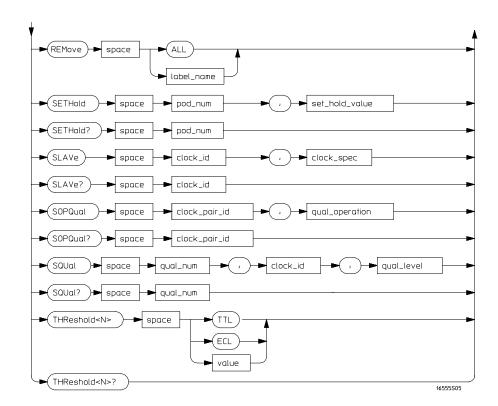
- CLOCk
- LABel
- MASTer
- MOPQual
- MQUal
- REMove
- SETHold
- SLAVe
- SOPQual
- SQUal
- THReshold

Figure 5-1



SFORmat Subsystem Syntax Diagram

Figure 5-1 (continued)



SFORmat Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)

Table 5-1 SFORmat Subsystem Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
<n></n>	an integer from 1 to 20
label_name	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
polarity	{POSitive   NEGative}
clock_bits	format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a clock (clocks are assigned in decreasing order)
upper_bits	format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing order)
lower_bits	format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing order)
clock_id	{J   K   L   M}
clock_spec	{OFF   RISing   FALLing   BOTH}
clock_pair_id	{1   2}
qual_operation	{AND   OR }
qual_num	{1   2   3   4}
qual_level	{OFF   LOW   HIGH}
pod_num	an integer from 1 to 20
set_hold_value	{0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9}
value	voltage (real number) -6.00 to +6.00

#### **SFORmat**

Selector

:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat

The SFORmat (State Format) selector is used as a part of a compound header to access the settings in the State Format menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the command tree.

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:MASTER J, RISING"

#### **CLOCk**

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:CLOCk<N> <clock\_mode>

The CLOCk command selects the clocking mode for a given pod when the pod is assigned to the state analyzer. When the MASTer option is specified, the pod will sample all channels on the master clock. When the SLAVe option is specified, the pod will sample all channels on the slave clock. When the DEMultiplex option is specified, only one pod of a pod pair can acquire data. The bits of the selected pod will be clocked by the demultiplex master for labels with bits assigned under the Master pod. The same bits will be clocked by the demultiplex slave for labels with bits assigned under the Slave pod. The master clock always follows the slave clock when both are used.

<N>

an integer from 1 to 20

<clock mode>

{MASTer | SLAVe | DEMultiplex}

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SFORMAT: CLOCK2 MASTER"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:CLOCk<N>?

The CLOCk query returns the current clocking mode for a given pod.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:CLOCK<N>] <clock\_mode><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SFORMAT:CLOCK2?"

#### LABel

#### Command

The LABel command allows you to specify polarity and assign channels to new or existing labels. If the specified label name does not match an existing label name, a new label will be created.

The order of the pod-specification parameters is significant. The first one listed will match the highest numbered pod assigned to the machine you're using. Each pod specification after that is assigned to the next highest numbered pod. This way the specifications match the left-to-right descending order of the pods you see on the Format display. Not including enough pod specifications results in the lowest numbered pod(s) being assigned a value of zero (all channels excluded). If you include more pod specifications than there are pods for that machine, the extra ones will be ignored. An error is reported any time more than 22 pod specifications are listed.

The polarity can be specified at any point after the label name.

Because pods contain 16 channels, the format value for a pod must be between 0 and 65535 ( $2^{16}$ –1). When giving the pod assignment in binary, each bit will correspond to a single channel. A "1" in a bit position means the associated channel in that pod is assigned to that pod and bit. A "0" in a bit position means the associated channel in that pod is excluded from the label. Leading zeroes may be omitted. For example, assigning #B1111001100 is equivalent to entering ".....\*\*\*\*." through the touchscreen.

A label can not have a total of more than 32 channels assigned to it.

For systems using up to four boards, a single <clock\_bits> specification is used. If five boards are used, there must be two <clock bits> specified. string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters <name> {POSitive | NEGative} <polarity> <clock bits> format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a clock (clocks are assigned in decreasing order) format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing <upper\_bits> <lower\_bits> format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing order) **Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SFORMAT: LABEL 'STAT', POSITIVE, 0,127,40312" OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SFORMAT: LABEL 'SIG 1', #B11, #B00000000111111111, #B000000000000000000 " :MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:LABel? <name> Query The LABel query returns the current specification for the selected (by name) label. If the label does not exist, nothing is returned. The polarity is always returned as the first parameter. Numbers are always returned in decimal format. Label names are case sensitive. Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:LABel] <name>, <polarity> [, <assignment>]...<NL> **Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SFORMAT: LABEL? 'DATA'"

#### **MASTer**

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:SFORmat:MASTer

<clock\_id>, <clock\_spec>

The MASTer clock command allows you to specify a master clock for a given machine. The master clock is used in all clocking modes (Master, Slave, and Demultiplexed). Each command deals with only one clock (J,K,L,M); therefore, a complete clock specification requires four commands, one for each clock. Edge specifications (RISing, FALLing, or BOTH) are ORed.

At least one clock edge must be specified.

<clock\_id>

 ${J|K|L|M}$ 

<clock\_spec>

{OFF | RISing | FALLing | BOTH}

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SFORMAT: MASTER J, RISING"

Query

:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:MASTer? <clock\_id>

**Returned Format** 

The MASTer query returns the clock specification for the specified clock. [:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:MASTer] <clock\_id>,<clock\_spec><NL>

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:MASTER? <clock\_id>"

	MOPQual
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SFORmat:MOPQual <clock_pair_id>,<qual_operation></qual_operation></clock_pair_id>
	The MOPQual (master operation qualifier) command allows you to specify either the AND or the OR operation between master clock qualifier pair 1 and 2, or between master clock qualifier pair 3 and 4. For example, you can specify a master clock operation qualifier 1 AND 2.
<clock_pair_ id&gt;</clock_pair_ 	$\{1 \mid 2\}$ where 2 indicates pair $3/4$
<qual_ operation&gt;</qual_ 	{AND   OR}
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SFORMAT:MOPQUAL 1,AND"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:SFORmat:MOPQual? <clock_pair_id></clock_pair_id>
Returned Format	The MOPQual query returns the operation qualifier specified for the master clock.  [:MACHine{1 2}:SFORmat:MOPQual <clock_pair_id>] <qual_operation><nl></nl></qual_operation></clock_pair_id>
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHinel:SFORMAT:MOPQUAL? 1"

# MQUal

Command  $:MACHine\{1|2\}:SFORmat:MQUal$ 

<qual\_num>, <clock\_id>, <qual\_level>

The MQUal (master qualifier) command allows you to specify the level

qualifier for the master clock.

 $= \{1 | 2 | 3 | 4\}$ 

<clock\_id>  ${J|K|L|M}$ 

<qual\_level> {OFF|LOW|HIGH}

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:MQUAL 1,J,LOW"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:MQUal? <qual\_num>

The MQUal query returns the qualifier specified for the master clock.

Returned Format  $[:MACHine\{1|2\}:SFORmat:MQUal] < qual_level><NL>$ 

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:MQUAL? 1"

#### **REMove**

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:REMove {<name>|ALL}

The REMove command allows you to delete all labels or any one label for a given machine.

<name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

**Examples** 

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:REMOVE 'A'"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:REMOVE ALL"

# **SETHold**

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:SETHold
<pod_num>,<set_hold_value>
```

The SETHold (setup/hold) command allows you to set the setup and hold specification for the state analyzer.

Even though the command requires integers to specify the setup and hold, the query returns the current settings in a string. For example, if you send the integer 0 for the setup and hold value, the query will return 3.5/0.0 ns as an ASCII string when you have one clock and one edge specified.

<pod\_num> an i

an integer from 1 to 20

<set\_hold\_
 value>

integer  $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}$  representing the following setup and hold values:

Table 5-2

#### Setup and hold values

For one clock and one edge	For one clock and both edges	Multiple clocks
0 = 3.5/0.0  ns	0 = 4.0/0.0	0 = 4.5/0.0
1 = 3.0/0.5 ns	1 = 3.5/0.5	1 = 4.0/0.5
2 = 2.5/1.0 ns	2 = 3.0/1.0	2 = 3.5/1.0
3 = 2.0/1.5 ns	3 = 2.5/1.5	3 = 3.0/1.5
4 = 1.5/2.0 ns	4 = 2.0/2.0	4 = 2.5/2.0
5 = 1.0/2.5 ns	5 = 1.5/2.5	5 = 2.0/2.5
6 = 0.5/3.0 ns	6 = 1.0/3.0	6 = 1.5/3.0
7 = 0.0/3.5  ns	7 = 0.5/3.5	7 = 1.0/3.5
N/A	8 = 0.0/4.0	8 = 0.5/4.0
N/A	N/A	9 = 0.0/4.5

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SFORMAT: SETHOLD 1,2"

Query

:MACHine{1|2}:SFORMAT:SETHOLD? <pod\_num>

**Returned Format** 

The SETHold query returns the current setup and hold settings.

[:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:SETHold <pod\_num>]

<setup\_and\_hold\_string><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SFORMAT: SETHOLD? 3"

	SLAVe
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SFORmat:SLAVe <clock_id>,<clock_spec></clock_spec></clock_id>
	The SLAVe clock command allows you to specify a slave clock for a given machine. The slave clock is only used in the Slave and Demultiplexed clocking modes. Each command deals with only one clock (J,K,L,M); therefore, a complete clock specification requires four commands, one for each clock. Edge specifications (RISing, FALLing, or BOTH) are ORed. When slave clock is being used at least one edge must be specified.
<clock_id></clock_id>	{J K L M}
<clock_spec></clock_spec>	{OFF RISing FALLing BOTH}
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:SLAVE J, RISING"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:SFORmat:SLAVe? <clock_id></clock_id>
Returned Format	The SLAVe query returns the clock specification for the specified clock. [:MACHine{1 2}:SFORmat:SLAVe] <clock_id>, <clock_spec><nl></nl></clock_spec></clock_id>
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:SLAVE? K"

# **SOPQual**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:SOPQual

<clock\_pair\_id>,<qual\_operation>

The SOPQual (slave operation qualifier) command allows you to specify either the AND or the OR operation between slave clock qualifier pair 1 and 2, or between slave clock qualifier pair 3 and 4. For example you can specify

a slave clock operation qualifier 1 AND 2.

 $\{1 \mid 2\}$  where 1 refers to pair 1/2 and 2 refers to pair 3/4. <clock\_pair\_ id>

{AND | OR } <qual\_ operation>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHine2: SFORMAT: SOPQUAL 1, AND "

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:SOPQual? <clock\_pair\_id>

The SOPQual query returns the operation qualifier specified for the slave

clock.

**Returned Format** [:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:SOPQual <clock\_pair\_id>]

<qual\_operation><NL>

Example OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SFORMAT: SOPQUAL? 1"

	SQUal
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SFORmat:SQUal <qual_num>,<clock_id>,<qual_level></qual_level></clock_id></qual_num>
	The SQUal (slave qualifier) command allows you to specify the level qualifier for the slave clock.
<qual_num></qual_num>	{1 2 3 4}
<clock_id></clock_id>	${J K L M}$
<qual_level></qual_level>	{OFF LOW HIGH}
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:SQUAL 1,J,LOW"
Query	:MACHine{1   2}:SFORmat:SQUal? <qual_num></qual_num>
Returned Format	The SQUal query returns the qualifier specified for the slave clock. $[:\texttt{MACHine}\{1 2\}:\texttt{SFORmat}:\texttt{SQUal}] < \texttt{clock\_id} > \texttt{,} < \texttt{qual\_level} > \texttt{,} < \texttt{NL} > \texttt{,} < \texttt{,}$
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SFORMAT:SQUAL? 1"

# **THReshold**

Command :MACHine{1 | 2}:SFORmat:THReshold<N>

{TTL|ECL|<value>}

The THReshold command allows you to set the voltage threshold for a given pod to ECL, TTL, or a specific voltage from -6.00~V to +6.00~V in 0.05~volt

increments.

<N> pod number {an integer from 1 to 20}

<value> voltage (real number) -6.00 to +6.00

TTL default value of +1.6 V

ECL default value of -1.3 V

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SFORMAT:THRESHOLD1 4.0"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:THReshold<N>?

The THReshold query returns the current threshold for a given pod.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SFORmat:THReshold<N>] <value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SFORMAT:THRESHOLD4?"

6

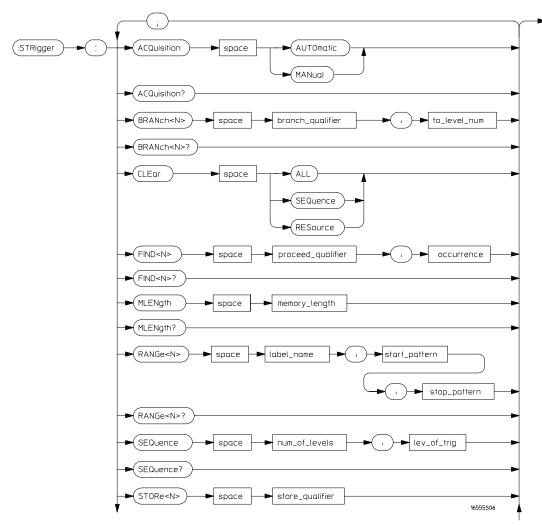
STRigger (STRace) Subsystem

# Introduction

The STRigger subsystem contains the commands available for the State Trigger menu in the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer module. The State Trigger subsystem will also accept the STRace selector as used in previous HP 16500-Series logic analyzer modules to eliminate the need to rewrite programs containing STRace as the selector keyword. The STRigger subsystem commands are:

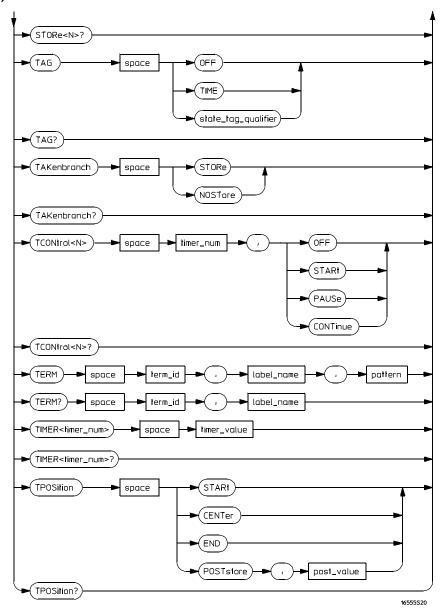
- ACQuisition
- BRANch
- CLEar
- FIND
- MLENgth
- RANGe
- SEQuence
- STORe
- TAG
- TAKenbranch
- TCONtrol
- TERM
- TIMER
- TPOSition

Figure 6-1



STRigger Subsystem Syntax Diagram

Figure 6-1 (continued)



STRigger Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)

# Table 6-1 STRigger Subsystem Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
branch_qualifier	<qualifier></qualifier>
to_lev_num	integer from 1 to last level
proceed_qualifier	<qualifier></qualifier>
occurrence	number from 1 to 1048575
label_name	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
start_pattern stop_pattern	"{#B{0 1}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}} "
num_of_levels	integer from 2 to 12
lev_of_trig	integer from 1 to (number of existing sequence levels - 1)
store_qualifier	<qualifier></qualifier>
state_tag_qualifier	<qualifier></qualifier>
timer_num	{1 2}
timer_value	400 ns to 500 seconds
term_id	$\{A B C D E F G H I J\}$
pattern	"{#B{0 1 X}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
qualifier	see "Qualifier" on page 6–6
post_value	integer from 0 to 100 representing percentage
memory_length	{4096   8192   16384   32768   65536   131072   262144   524288   1040384   1048576   2080768 }

# Qualifier

The qualifier for the state trigger subsystem can be terms A through J, Timer 1 and 2, and Range 1 and 2. In addition, qualifiers can be the NOT boolean function of terms, timers, and ranges. The qualifier can also be an expression or combination of expressions as shown below and figure 6-2, "Complex Qualifier," on page 6-10.

The following parameters show how qualifiers are specified in all commands of the STRigger subsystem that use <qualifier>.

```
<qualifier>
                 { "ANYSTATE" | "NOSTATE" | "<expression>" }
  <expression>
                 {<expression1a>|<expression1b>|<expression1a> OR
                    <expression1b>|<expression1a> AND <expression1b>}
<expression1a>
                 {<expression1a_term>|(<expression1a_term>[OR
                    <expression1a_term>]* ) | (<expression1a_term>[ AND
                 <expression1a_term>]* )}
<expression1a_
                 { <expression2a> | <expression2b> | <expression2c> | <expression2d> }
         term>
<expression1b>
                 {<expression1b_term>|( <expression1b_term>[ OR
                    <expression1b_term>]* )|(<expression1b_term>[ AND
                 <expression1b_term>]* )}
                 {<expression2e>|<expression2f>|<expression2g>|<expression2h>}
<expression1b_
         term>
<expression2a>
                 {<term3a>|<term3b>|(<term3a> <boolean_op> <term3b>)}
<expression2b>
                 {<term3c>|<range3a>|(<term3c> <boolean_op> <range3a>)}
<expression2c>
                 {<term3d>}
                 {<term3e>|<timer3a>|(<term3e> <boolean_op> <timer3a>)}
<expression2d>
<expression2e>
                 {<term3f>|<term3g>|(<term3f> <boolean_op> <term3g>)}
                 {<term3h>|<range3b>|(<term3h> <boolean_op> <range3b>)}
<expression2f>
<expression2g>
                 {<term3i>}
                 {<term3j>|<timer3b>|(<term3j> <boolean_op> <timer3b>)}
<expression2h>
  <boolean_op>
                 {AND | NAND | OR | NOR | XOR | NXOR}
```

```
<term3a>
           { A | NOTA }
 <term3b>
           { B | NOTB }
 <term3c>
           { C | NOTC }
 <term3d>
           { D | NOTD }
 <term3e>
           { E | NOTE }
 <term3f>
           { F | NOTF }
 <term3g>
           { G | NOTG }
 <term3h>
           { H | NOTH }
 <term3i>
           { I | NOTI }
           { J | NOTJ }
 <term3j>
<range3a>
           { IN_RANGE1 | OUT_RANGE1 }
<range3b> { IN_RANGE2 | OUT_RANGE2 }
<timer3a>
           { TIMER1< | TIMER1>}
<timer3b>
           { TIMER2< | TIMER2>}
```

#### **Qualifier Rules**

The following rules apply to qualifiers:

- Qualifiers are quoted strings and, therefore, need quotes.
- Expressions are evaluated from left to right.
- Parentheses are used to change the order evaluation and are optional.
- An expression must map into the combination logic presented in the combination pop-up menu within the STRigger menu (see figure 6-2 on page 6-10).

#### **Examples**

```
'( A OR B )'
'(( A OR B ) AND C )'
'(( A OR B ) AND C AND IN_RANGE2 )'
'(( A OR B ) AND ( C AND IN_RANGE1 ))'
'IN_RANGE1 AND ( A OR B ) AND C'
```

	STRigger (STRace)
Selector	:MACHine{1 2}:STRigger
	The STRigger (STRace) (State Trigger) selector is used as a part of a compound header to access the settings found in the State Trigger menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the command tree.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1:STRIGGER: TAG TIME"
	ACQuisition
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:STRigger:ACQuisition {AUTOmatic MANual}
	The ACQuisition command allows you to specify the acquisition mode for the state analyzer.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1:STRIGGER: ACQUISITION AUTOMATIC"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:STRigger:ACQuisition?
Returned Format	The ACQuisition query returns the current acquisition mode. $[:MACHine\{1 2\}:STRigger:ACQuisition] \ \{AUTOmatic MANual\}$
Example	- OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:ACQUISITION?"

#### **BRANch**

#### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:BRANch<N>
<branch_qualifier>,<to_level_number>
```

The BRANch command defines the branch qualifier for a given sequence level. When this branch qualifier is matched, it will cause the sequencer to jump to the specified sequence level. The branch qualifier functions like the else branch of a trigger level.

The terms used by the branch qualifier (A through J) are defined by the TERM command. The meaning of IN\_RANGE and OUT\_RANGE is determined by the RANGE command.

Within the limitations shown by the syntax definitions, complex expressions may be formed using the AND and OR operators. Expressions are limited to what you could manually enter through the State Trigger menu. Regarding parentheses, the syntax definitions on the next page show only the required ones. Additional parentheses are allowed as long as the meaning of the expression is not changed. Figure 6-2 shows a complex expression as seen in the State Trigger menu.

#### Example

The following statements are all correct and have the same meaning. Notice that the conventional rules for precedence are not followed. The expressions are evaluated from left to right.

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:BRANCH1 'C AND D OR F OR G', 1"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:BRANCH1 '((C AND D) OR (F OR G))', 1"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:BRANCH1 'F OR (C AND D) OR G',1"
```

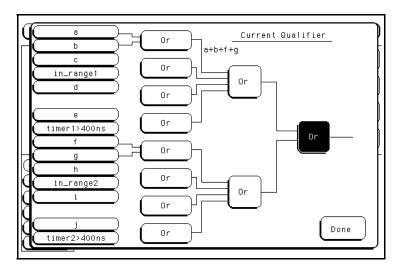
# OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:BRANCH1 'ANYSTATE', 3" OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:STRIGGER:BRANCH2 'A', 7" OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:BRANCH3 '((A OR B) OR NOTG)', 1" Ouery :MACHine{1 | 2}:STRigger:BRANCh<N>? The BRANch query returns the current branch qualifier specification for a given sequence level. Returned Format [:MACHine{1 | 2}:STRigger:BRANCh<N>]

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:BRANCH3?"

<branch\_qualifier>,<to\_level\_num><NL>

Figure 6-2



#### Complex qualifier

Figure 6-2 is a front panel representation of the complex qualifier (a Or b) Or (f Or g).

#### Example

The following example would be used to specify the complex qualifier seen in figure 6-2.

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:BRANCH1 '((A OR B) OR (F OR G))', 2"

Terms A through E, RANGE 1, and TIMER 1 must be grouped together and terms F through J, RANGE 2, and TIMER 2 must be grouped together. In the first level, terms from one group may not be mixed with terms from the other. For example, the expression ((A OR IN\_RANGE2) AND (C OR G)) is not allowed because the term C cannot be specified in the F through J group.

In the first level, the operators you can use are AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, NXOR. Either AND or OR may be used at the second level to join the two groups together. It is acceptable for a group to consist of a single term. Thus, an expression like (B AND G) is legal, since the two operands are both simple terms from separate groups.

# CLEar

#### Command

:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:CLEar {All|SEQuence|RESource}

The CLEar command allows you to clear all settings in the State Trigger menu, clear only the Sequence levels, or clear only the resource term patterns. Cleared settings are replaced with the default settings.

#### Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: CLEAR RESOURCE"

#### **FIND**

#### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:FIND<N>
cproceed_qualifier>,<occurrence>
```

The FIND command defines the proceed qualifier for a given sequence level. The qualifier tells the state analyzer when to proceed to the next sequence level. When this proceed qualifier is matched the specified number of times, the sequencer will proceed to the next sequence level. In the sequence level where the trigger is specified, the FIND command specifies the trigger qualifier (see SEQuence command).

The terms A through J are defined by the TERM command. The meaning of IN\_RANGE and OUT\_RANGE is determined by the RANGe command. Expressions are limited to what you could manually enter through the State Trigger menu. Regarding parentheses, the syntax definitions below show only the required ones. Additional parentheses are allowed as long as the meaning of the expression is not changed. See page 6-10 for a detailed example.

<N> integer from 1 to (number of existing sequence levels -1)

<occurrence> integer from 1 to 1048575

#### Example

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:FIND1 'ANYSTATE', 1"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:FIND3 '((NOTA AND NOTB) OR
G)', 1"
```

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:FIND4?

The FIND query returns the current proceed qualifier specification for a

given sequence level.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:FIND<N>]

cproceed\_qualifier>,<occurrence><NL>

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: FIND < N > ? "

# **MLENgth**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:MLENgth <memory\_length>

The MLENgth command allows you to specify the analyzer memory depth. Valid memory depths range from 4096 states (or samples) through the maximum system memory depth minus 8192 states (HP 16556A) or minus 16384 states (HP 16556D). Memory depth is affected by acquisition mode. If the <memory\_length> value sent with the command is not a legal value, the

closest legal setting will be used.

<memory\_length>  $\{4096 \mid 8192 \mid 16384 \mid 32768 \mid 65536 \mid 131072 \mid 262144$ 

| 524288 | 1040384 (HP 16556A) | 1048576 (HP 16556D) |

2080768 (HP 16556D)}

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:MLENGTH 262144"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:MLENgth?

The MLENgth query returns the current analyzer memory depth selection.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:MLENgth] <memory\_length><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:MLENGTH?"

#### **RANGe**

#### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:RANGe<N> <label_name>,
<start_pattern>,<stop_pattern>
```

The RANGe command allows you to specify a range recognizer term for the specified machine. Since a range can only be defined across one label and since a label must contain 32 or fewer bits, the value of the start pattern or stop pattern will be between  $(2^{32})-1$  and 0.

The end points of the range cannot be split between labels.

When these values are expressed in binary, they represent the bit values for the label at one of the range recognizers' end points. Don't cares are not allowed in the end point pattern specifications.

<label name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

```
<start_pattern>
```

<stop pattern>

```
"{#B{0|1} . . . |
#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7} . . . |
#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F} . . . |
{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9} . . . }"

"{#B{0|1} . . . |
#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7} . . . |
#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F} . . . |
{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F} . . . |
```

<N> {1 | 2}

#### **Example**

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:RANGE1 'DATA', '127', '255' "
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:RANGE2 'ABC', '#B00001111', 
'#HCF' "
```

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:RANGe<N>?

The RANGe query returns the range recognizer end point specifications for

the range.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:RANGe<N>] <label\_name>,

<start\_pattern>,<stop\_pattern><NL>

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: RANGE1?"

# **SEQuence**

Command :MACHine{1 | 2}:STRigger:SEQuence

<number\_of\_levels>,<level\_of\_trigger>

The SEQuence command redefines the state analyzer trigger sequence. First, it deletes the current sequence. Then it inserts the number of levels specified, with default settings, and assigns the trigger to be at a specified sequence level. The number of levels can be between 2 and 12.

To specify individual trigger sequence levels, use the FIND and BRANch

commands.

<number\_of\_ integer from 2 to 12</pre>

levels>

<level\_of\_ integer from 1 to (number of existing sequence levels - 1)</pre>

trigger>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: SEQUENCE 4,3"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:SEQuence?

The SEQuence query returns the number of sequence levels and the level

containing the trigger.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:SEQuence] <number\_of\_levels>,

<level\_of\_trigger><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: SEOUENCE? "

# **STORe**

#### Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:STRigger:STORe<N> <store\_qualifier>

The STORe command defines the store qualifier for a given sequence level. Any data matching the STORe qualifier will actually be stored in memory as part of the current acquisition. The qualifier may be a single term or a complex expression. The terms A through J are defined by the TERM command. The meaning of IN\_RANGE1 and 2 and OUT\_RANGE1 and 2 is determined by the RANGe command.

Expressions are limited to what you could manually enter through the State Trigger menu.

A detailed example is provided in figure 6-2 on page 6-10.

<N> an integer from 1 to the number of existing sequence levels (maximum 12)

 <store\_ qualifier>  $\qualifier>$  see "Qualifier" on page 6-6

#### **Example**

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:STORE1 'ANYSTATE'"

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:STORE2 'OUT_RANGE1'"

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:STORE3 '(NOTC AND NOTD AND NOTI)'"
```

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:STORe<N>?

The STORe query returns the current store qualifier specification for a given

sequence level <N>.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:STORe<N>] <store\_qualifier><NL>

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: STORE4?"

#### **TAG**

#### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TAG
{OFF|TIME|<state_tag_qualifier>}
```

The TAG command selects the type of count tagging (state or time) to be performed during data acquisition. State tagging is indicated when the parameter is the state tag qualifier, which will be counted in the qualified state mode. The qualifier may be a single term or a complex expression. The terms A through J are defined by the TERM command. The terms IN\_RANGE1 and 2 and OUT\_RANGE1 and 2 are defined by the RANGe command.

Expressions are limited to what you could manually enter through the State Trigger menu. A detailed example is provided in figure 6-2 on page 6-10.

<state\_tag\_
qualifier>

<qualifier> see "Qualifier" on page 6-6

#### Example

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TAG OFF"

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TAG TIME"

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TAG '(IN_RANGE OR NOTF)'"

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TAG '((IN_RANGE OR A) AND E)'"
```

Query :MACHine{1|2} :STRigger:TAG?

The TAG query returns the current count tag specification.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TAG]

{OFF|TIME|<state\_tag\_qualifier>}<NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TAG?"

#### **TAKenbranch**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TAKenbranch {STORe|NOSTore}

The TAKenbranch command allows you to specify whether the state causing the branch is stored or not stored for the specified machine. The state causing the branch is defined by the BRANch and FIND commands.

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:STRIGGER:TAKENBRANCH STORE"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TAKenbranch?

The TAKenbranch query returns the current setting.

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:STRIGGER:TAKENBRANCH?

# TCONtrol :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TCONtrol<N> <timer\_num>, {OFF|STARt|PAUSe|CONTinue}

The TCONtrol (timer control) command allows you to turn off, start, pause, or continue the timer for the specified level. The time value of the timer is defined by the TIMER command. There are two timers and they are available for either machine but not both machines simultaneously.

<N> integer from 1 to the number of existing sequence levels (maximum 12)

<timer\_num>  $\{1|2\}$ 

Command

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:STRIGGER:TCONTROL6 1, PAUSE"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TCONTROL<N>? <timer\_num>

The TCONtrol query returns the current TCONtrol setting of the specified

level.

 $\label{lem:returned Format} Returned \ \mbox{Format} \qquad \mbox{ [:MACHine}\{1\,|\,2\}: \mbox{STRigger:TCONTROL<N> <timer_num>]}$ 

{OFF | STARt | PAUSe | CONTinue } < NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:STRIGGER:TCONTROL6? 1"

#### **TERM**

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TERM
<term_id>,<label_name>,<pattern>
```

The TERM command allows you to specify a pattern recognizer term in the specified machine. Each command deals with only one label in the given term; therefore, a complete specification could require several commands. Since a label can contain 32 or fewer bits, the range of the pattern value will be between  $2^{32}-1$  and 0. When the value of a pattern is expressed in binary, it represents the bit values for the label inside the pattern recognizer term. Because the pattern parameter may contain don't cares and be represented in several bases, it is handled as a string of characters rather than a number.

The 10 terms are available for either machine but not both simultaneously. If you send the TERM command to a machine with a term that has not been assigned to that machine, an error message "Legal command but settings conflict" is returned.

```
<term id>
```

```
\{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J\}
```

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

```
<pattern>
```

#### Example

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TERM A,'DATA','255' "
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TERM B,'ABC','#BXXXX1101' "
```

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TERM? <term\_id>,

<label name>

The TERM query returns the pattern assigned to the part of the term

specified by the term identification and label name.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:STRAce:TERM] <term\_id>,<label\_name>,

<pattern><NL>

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TERM? B, 'DATA' "

#### TIMER

Command  $:MACHine\{1|2\}:STRigger:TIMER\{1|2\} < time_value>$ 

The TIMER command sets the time value for the specified timer. The limits of the timer are 400 ns to 500 seconds in 20 ns to 500  $\mu s$  increments. The increment value varies with the time value of the specified timer. There are two timers and they are available for either machine but not both machines

simultaneously.

<time\_value> real number from 400 ns to 500 seconds in increments which vary from 16 ns

to 500 μs.

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TIMER1 100E-6"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TIMER{1|2}?

The TIMER query returns the current time value for the specified timer.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:STRigger:TIMER{1|2}] <time\_value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:TIMER1?"

	TPOSition
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:STRigger:TPOSition {STARt CENTer END  POSTstore, <poststore>}</poststore>
	The TPOSition (trigger position) command allows you to set the trigger at the start, center, end or at any position in the trace (poststore). Poststore is defined as 0 to 100 percent with a poststore of 100 percent being the same as start position and a poststore of 0 percent being the same as an end trace.
<poststore></poststore>	integer from 0 to 100 representing percentage of poststore.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TPOSITION END" OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TPOSITION POSTstore, 75"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:STRigger:TPOSition?
Returned Format	The TPOSition query returns the current trigger position setting.  [:MACHine{1 2}:STRigger:TPOSition] {STARt CENTer END  POSTstore, <poststore>}<nl></nl></poststore>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TPOSITION? "

7

SLISt Subsystem

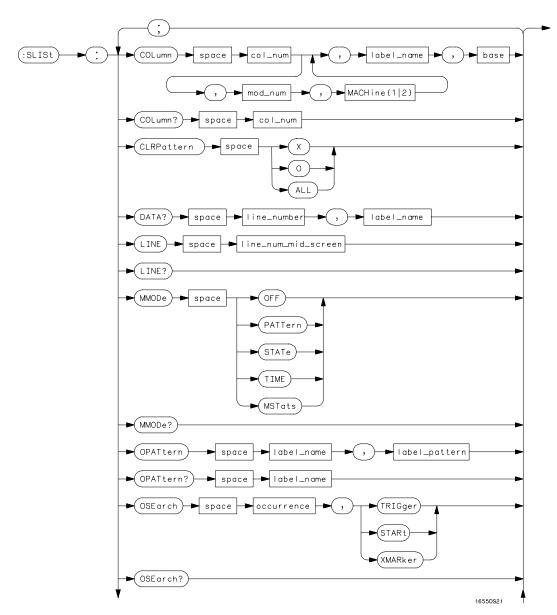
# Introduction

The SLISt subsystem contains the commands available for the State Listing menu in the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer modules. These commands are:

- COLumn
- CLRPattern
- DATA
- LINE
- MMODe
- OPATtern
- OSEarch
- OSTate
- OTAG
- OVERlay
- REMove

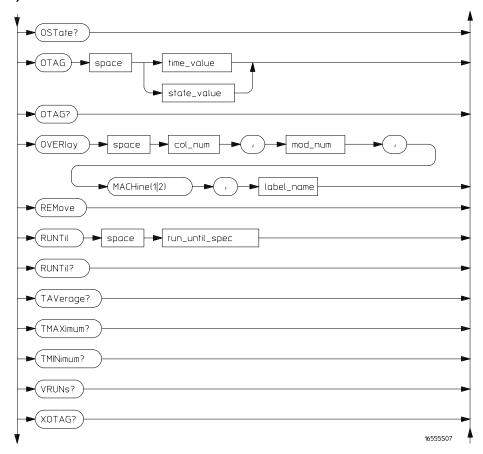
- RUNTil
- TAVerage
- TMAXimum
- TMINimum
- VRUNs
- XOTag
- XOTime
- XPATtern
- XSEarch
- XSTate
- XTAG

Figure 7-1



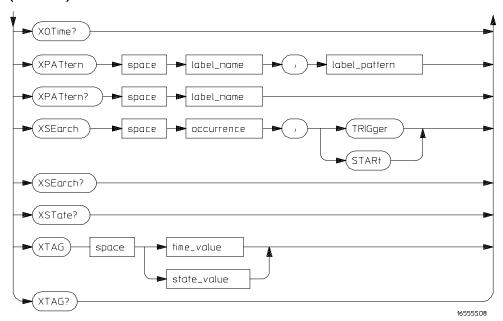
SLISt Subsystem Syntax Diagram

Figure 7-1 (continued)



**SLISt Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)** 

Figure 7-1 (continued)



SLISt Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)

# Table 7-1 SLISt Subsystem Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
mod_num	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}
col_num	integer from 1 to 61
line_number	integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
label_name	a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
base	{BINary HEXadecimal OCTal DECimal TWOS  ASCii SYMBol IASSembler} for labels or {ABSolute RELative} for tags
line_num_mid_screen	integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
label_pattern	"{#B{0 1 X}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
occurrence	integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
time_value	real number
state_value	real number
run_until_spec	<pre>{OFF LT,<value> GT,<value>  INRange,<value>,<value>  OUTRange,<value>,<value>}</value></value></value></value></value></value></pre>
value	real number

$\alpha$ T	TO	
<u> </u>	1.51	
L JI	<b>41</b> 171	

Selector

:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt

The SLISt selector is used as part of a compound header to access those settings normally found in the State Listing menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the command tree.

Example

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:LINE 256"

#### **COLumn**

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:COLumn <col\_num>[, <module\_num>,MACHine{1|2}],<label\_name>,<base>

The COLumn command allows you to configure the state analyzer listing by assigning a label name and base to one of the 61 vertical columns in the menu. A column number of 1 refers to the leftmost column. When a label is assigned to a column it replaces the original label in that column.

When the label name is "TAGS," the TAGS column is assumed and the next parameter must specify RELative or ABSolute.

<col\_num>

integer from 1 to 61

{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10} <module\_num>

a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters; "TAGS" to insert state or time <label\_name>

{BINary | HEXadecimal | OCTal | DECimal | TWOS | ASCii | SYMBol | <base>

> IASSembler for labels or {ABSolute | RELative} for tags

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SLIST: COLUMN 4, 'ADDR', HEX"

The COLumn query returns the column number, module slot, machine, label

name, and base for the specified column.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:COLumn]

 $\verb|<col_num>|, \verb|<module_num>|, \verb|MACHine|| | 2 | |, < label_name>|, < base>| < NL>|$ 

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:COLUMN? 4"

### **CLRPattern**

Command :  $MACHine\{1|2\}$ : SLISt: CLRPattern  $\{X|O|ALL\}$ 

The CLRPattern command allows you to clear the marker patterns in the

Specify Patterns menu.

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLISt:CLRPATTERN X"

### **DATA** :MACHine{1 | 2}:SLISt:DATA? <line\_number>, Query <label\_name> The DATA query returns the value at a specified line number for a given label. The format will be the same as the one shown in the listing display. **Returned Format** [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:DATA] <line\_number>, <label\_name>, <pattern\_string><NL> <line\_number> integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D) string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters <label\_name> " $\{ \#B\{0|1|X\} . . . |$ <pattern\_ $\#Q\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X\}$ . . . string> #H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X} . . . | $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}$ . . . $\}$ " **Example** OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:DATA? 512, 'RAS'"

### LINE

Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SLISt:LINE <line_num_mid_screen></line_num_mid_screen>
	The LINE command allows you to scroll the state analyzer listing vertically. The command specifies the state line number relative to the trigger. The analyzer then highlights the line at the center of the screen.
<pre><line_num_mid_ screen=""></line_num_mid_></pre>	integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:LINE 0"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:LINE?

The LINE query returns the line number for the state currently in the data

listing roll box at the center of the screen.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:LINE] <line\_num\_mid\_screen><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:LINE?"

#### **MMODe**

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:SLISt:MMODe <marker\_mode>

The MMODe command (Marker Mode) selects the mode controlling the marker movement and the display of marker readouts. When PATTern is selected, the markers will be placed on patterns. When STATe is selected and state tagging is on, the markers move on qualified states counted between normally stored states. When TIME is selected and time tagging is on, the markers move on time between stored states. When MSTats is selected and time tagging is on, the markers are placed on patterns, but the

readouts will be time statistics.

<marker\_mode>

{OFF | PATTern | STATe | TIME | MSTats}

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SLIST: MMODE TIME"

Query

 $:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:MMODe?$ 

**Returned Format** 

The MMODe query returns the current marker mode selected.

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SLIST: MMODE? "

### **OPATtern**

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:OPATtern <label_name>,
<label_pattern>
```

The OPATtern command allows you to construct a pattern recognizer term for the O marker which is then used with the OSEarch criteria when moving the marker on patterns. Because this command deals with only one label at a time, a complete specification could require several invocations.

When the value of a pattern is expressed in binary, it represents the bit values for the label inside the pattern recognizer term. In whatever base is used, the value must be between 0 and  $2^{32} - 1$ , since a label may not have more than 32 bits. Because the <label\_pattern> parameter may contain don't cares, it is handled as a string of characters rather than a number.

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<label\_pattern>

```
"{#B{0|1|X} . . . |

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X} . . . |

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X} . . . |

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9} . . . }"
```

**Example** 

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:OPATTERN 'DATA','255' "
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:OPATTERN 'ABC','#BXXXX1101' "
```

Query

```
:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:OPATtern? <label_name>
```

**Returned Format** 

```
The OPATtern query returns the pattern specification for a given label name.
```

[:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:OPATtern]
<label\_name>,<label\_pattern><NL>

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SLIST: OPATTERN? 'A'"

	OSEarch
Command	:MACHine{1   2}:SLISt:OSEarch <occurrence>,<origin></origin></occurrence>
	The OSEarch command defines the search criteria for the O marker, which is then used with associated OPATtern recognizer specification when moving the markers on patterns. The origin parameter tells the marker to begin a search with the trigger, the start of data, or with the X marker. The actual occurrence the marker searches for is determined by the occurrence parameter of the OSEarch recognizer specification, relative to the origin. An occurrence of 0 places the marker on the selected origin. With a negative occurrence, the marker searches before the origin. With a positive occurrence, the marker searches after the origin.
<occurrence></occurrence>	integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
<origin></origin>	{TRIGger STARt XMARker}
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SLIST: OSEARCH +10, TRIGGER "
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:SLISt:OSEarch?
Returned Format	The OSEarch query returns the search criteria for the O marker. [:MACHine{1 2}:SLISt:OSEarch] <occurrence>,<origin><nl></nl></origin></occurrence>
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:OSEARCH?"

# **OSTate**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:OSTate?

The OSTate query returns the line number in the listing where the O marker

resides. If data is not valid, the query returns 2147483647.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:OSTate] <state\_num><NL>

<state\_num> 2147483647 for invalid data or an integer from -1040384 to +1040384

(HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:OSTATE?"

### **OTAG**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:OTAG <time\_value>|

<state\_value>}

The OTAG command specifies the tag value on which the O marker should be placed. The tag value is time when time tagging is on, or states when state tagging is on. If the data is not valid tagged data, no action is performed.

<time\_value> realnumber

<state\_value> integer

Example :OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:OTAG 40.0E-6"

Query :MACHine{1 | 2}:SLISt:OTAG?

The OTAG query returns the O marker position in time when time tagging is on or in states when state tagging is on, regardless of whether the marker was positioned in time or through a pattern search. If data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37 for time tagging, or returns 2147483647 for state

tagging.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:OTAG] {<time\_value>|<state\_value>}<NL>

<time\_value> real number; 9.9E37 for invalid data

<state\_value> integer; 2147483647 for invalid data

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:OTAG?"

# **OVERlay**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:OVERlay <col\_num>,

<module\_num>,MACHine{1 | 2},<label\_name>

The OVERlay command allows you to add time-correlated labels from other

modules or machines to the state listing.

<col\_num> integer from 1 to 61

<module\_num> {1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}

<label\_name> a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:OVERlay, 25, 5, MACHINE2, 'DATA'"

### **REMove**

Command :MACHine{1 | 2}:SLISt:REMove

The REMove command removes all labels, except the leftmost label, from the  $\,$ 

listing menu.

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:REMOVE"

#### **RUNTil**

#### Command

:MACHine{1 | 2 }:SLISt:RUNTil <run\_until\_spec>

The RUNTil (run until) command allows you to define a stop condition when the run mode is repetitive. Specifying OFF causes the analyzer to make runs until either the display's STOP field is touched or the STOP command is issued.

There are four conditions based on the time between the X and O markers. Using this difference in the condition is effective only when time tags have been turned on (see the TAG command in the STRace subsystem). These four conditions are as follows:

- The difference is less than (LT) some value.
- The difference is greater than (GT) some value.
- The difference is inside some range (INRange).
- The difference is outside some range (OUTRange).

End points for the INRange and OUTRange should be at least 8 ns apart since this is the minimum time resolution of the time tag counter.

<run\_until\_
spec>

{OFF|LT, <value>|GT, <value>|INRange, <value>, <value>
|OUTRange, <value>, <value>}

<value>

real number from -9E9 to +9E9

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SLIST: RUNTIL GT, 800.0E-6"

Query

:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:RUNTil?

Returned Format

The RUNTil query returns the current stop criteria.

[:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:RUNTil] <run\_until\_spec><NL>

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:RUNTIL?"

# **TAVerage**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:TAVerage?

The TAVerage query returns the value of the average time between the X and O markers. If the number of valid runs is zero, the query returns 9.9E37. Valid runs are those where the pattern search for both the X and O markers

was successful, resulting in valid time measurements.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:TAVerage] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> realnumber

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:TAVERAGE?"

## **TMAXimum**

Query :MACHine{1 | 2}:SLISt:TMAXimum?

The TMAXimum query returns the value of the maximum time between the X

and O markers. If data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:TMAXimum] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> realnumber

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:TMAXIMUM?"

### **TMINimum**

Ouery :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:TMINimum?

The TMINimum query returns the value of the minimum time between the X

and O markers. If data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:TMINimum] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> real number

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:TMINIMUM?"

### **VRUNs**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:VRUNs?

The VRUNs query returns the number of valid runs and total number of runs made. Valid runs are those where the pattern search for both the X and O

markers was successful, resulting in valid time measurements.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:VRUNs] <valid\_runs>,<total\_runs><NL>

<valid\_runs> zero or positive integer

<total\_runs> zero or positive integer

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:VRUNS?"

# **XOTag**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XOTag?

The XOTag query returns the time from the X to O markers when the marker mode is time, or number of states from the X to O markers when the marker mode is state. If there is no data in the time mode the query returns 9.9E37.

If there is no data in the state mode, the query returns 2147483647.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XOTag] {<XO\_time>|<XO\_states>}<NL>

<XO\_time> real number

<XO\_states> integer

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:XOTAG?"

### **XOTime**

Query  $:MACHine\{1|2\}:SLISt:XOTime?$ 

The XOTime query returns the time from the X to O markers when the marker mode is time, or number of states from the X to O markers when the marker mode is state. If there is no data in the time mode the query returns 9.9E37. If there is no data in the state mode, the query returns 2147483647.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XOTime] {<XO\_time>|<XO\_states>}<NL>

<XO\_time> real number

<XO\_states> integer

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:XOTIME?"

	XPATtern
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SLISt:XPATtern <label_name>, <label_pattern></label_pattern></label_name>
	The XPATtern command allows you to construct a pattern recognizer term for the X marker which is then used with the XSEarch criteria when moving the marker on patterns. Since this command deals with only one label at a time, a complete specification could require several invocations. When the value of a pattern is expressed in binary, it represents the bit values for the label inside the pattern recognizer term. In whatever base is used, the value must be between 0 and $2^{32}-1$ , since a label may not have more than 32 bits. Because the <label_pattern> parameter may contain don't cares, it is handled as a string of characters rather than a number.</label_pattern>
<pre><label_name></label_name></pre>	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
<pre><label_pattern></label_pattern></pre>	"{#B{0 1 X}   #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}   #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}   {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9} }"
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:XPATTERN 'DATA','255' " OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SLIST:XPATTERN 'ABC','#BXXXX1101' "
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:SLISt:XPATtern? <label_name></label_name>
Returned Format	The XPATtern query returns the pattern specification for a given label name. [:MACHine{1 2}:SLISt:XPATtern] <label_name>,<label_pattern><nl></nl></label_pattern></label_name>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SLIST: XPATTERN? 'A'"

### XSEarch

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XSEarch <occurrence>,<origin>

The XSEarch command defines the search criteria for the X marker, which is then with associated XPATtern recognizer specification when moving the markers on patterns. The origin parameter tells the marker to begin a search from the trigger or the start of data. The occurrence parameter determines which occurrence of the XPATtern recognizer specification, relative to the origin, the marker actually searches for. An occurrence of 0 places a marker on the selected origin.

<occurrence>

integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to

+2080768 (HP 16556D)

<origin>

{TRIGger|STARt}

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SLIST: XSEARCH +10, TRIGGER"

Query

:MACHine{1 | 2}:SLISt:XSEarch?

The XSEarch query returns the search criteria for the X marker.

**Returned Format** 

[:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XSEarch] <occurrence>,<origin><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:XSEARCH?"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XSTate?

The XSTate query returns the line number in the listing where the X marker

resides. If data is not valid, the query returns 2147483647.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XSTate] <state\_num><NL>

<state\_num> 2147483647 or integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from

-2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:XSTATE?"

## **XTAG**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XTAG

{<time\_value>|<state\_value>}

The XTAG command specifies the tag value on which the X marker should be placed. The tag value is time when time tagging is on or states when state tagging is on. If the data is not valid tagged data, no action is performed.

<time\_value> real number

<state\_value> integer

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:XTAG 40.0E-6"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XTAG?

The XTAG query returns the X marker position in time when time tagging is on or in states when state tagging is on, regardless of whether the marker was positioned in time or through a pattern search. If data is not valid tagged data, the query returns 9.9E37 for time tagging, or returns 2147483647 for

state tagging.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SLISt:XTAG] {<time\_value>|<state\_value>}<NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SLIST:XTAG?"

8

SWAVeform Subsystem

# Introduction

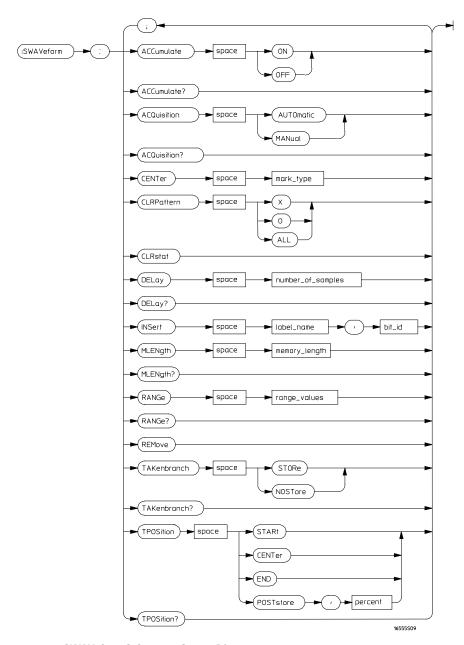
The commands in the State Waveform subsystem allow you to configure the display so that you can view state data as waveforms. Up to 96 channels, identified by label name and bit number, can be displayed at a time. The 12 commands are analogous to their counterparts in the Timing Waveform subsystem. However, in this subsystem the X axis is restricted to representing only samples (states), regardless of whether time tagging is on or off. As a result, the only commands which can be used for scaling are DELay and RANge.

The way to manipulate the X and O markers on the Waveform display is through the State Listing (SLISt) subsystem. Using the marker commands from the SLISt subsystem will affect the markers on the Waveform display.

The commands in the SWAVeform subsystem are:

- ACCumulate
- ACQuisition
- CENter
- CLRPattern
- CLRStat
- DELay
- INSert
- MLENgth
- RANGe
- REMove
- TAKenbranch
- TPOSition

Figure 8-1



**SWAVeform Subsystem Syntax Diagram** 

#### Table 8-1

### **SWAVeform Subsystem Parameter Values**

Parameter	Value
number_of_samples	integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
label_name	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
bit_id	{OVERlay  <bit_num> ALL}</bit_num>
bit_num	integer representing a label bit from 0 to 31
range_values	integer from 10 to 5000 (representing (10 $\times$ states/Division))
mark_type	{X O XO TRIGger}
percent	integer from 0 to 100
memory_length	{4096   8192   16384   32768   65536   131072   262144   524288   1040384 (HP 16556A)   1048576 (HP 16556D)   2080768 (HP 16556D)}

# **SWAVeform**

#### Selector

:MACHine{1 | 2}:SWAVeform

The SWAVeform (State Waveform) selector is used as part of a compound header to access the settings in the State Waveform menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the command tree.

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SWAVEFORM: RANGE 40"

	ACCumulate
Command	:MACHine $\{1 2\}$ :SWAVeform:ACCumulate $\{\{ON 1\} \{OFF 0\}\}$
	The ACCumulate command allows you to control whether the waveform display gets erased between individual runs or whether subsequent waveforms are allowed to be displayed over the previous waveforms.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SWAVEFORM:ACCUMULATE ON"
Query	MACHine{1 2}:SWAVeform:ACCumulate?
Returned Format	The ACCumulate query returns the current setting. The query always shows the setting as the characters, "0" (off) or "1" (on). $[MACHine\{1 2\}:SWAVeform:ACCumulate]\ \{0 1\}$
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SWAVEFORM:ACCUMULATE?"
	ACQuisition
Command	$\verb :MACHine{1 2}:SWAVeform:ACQuisition {AUTOmatic MANual}  \\$ The ACQuisition command allows you to specify the acquisition mode for the state analyzer. The acquisition modes are automatic and manual.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:SWAVEFORM:ACQUISITION AUTOMATIC"

Query MACHine{1|2}:SWAVeform:ACQuisition?

The ACQuisition query returns the current acquisition mode.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MANual \} < NL > Returned Format & [MACHine \{1 | 2\} : SWAVeform : ACQuisition] & AUTOmatic | MACHINE & [MACHINE ] & AUTOMATIC & [MACHINE$ 

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:SWAVEFORM:ACQUISITION?"

#### **CENTer**

Command :MACHine{1 | 2}:SWAVeform:CENTer <marker\_type>

The CENTer command allows you to center the waveform display about the specified markers. The markers are placed on the waveform in the SLISt

subsystem.

<marker\_type>  ${X|0|X0|TRIGger}$ 

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SWAVEFORM:CENTER X"

### **CLRPattern**

Command :  $MACHine\{1|2\}:SWAVeform:CLRPattern\{X|O|ALL\}$ 

The CLRPattern command allows you to clear the marker patterns in the Specify Patterns menu.

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SWAVEFORM:CLRPATTERN"

	CLRStat
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SWAVeform:CLRStat
	The CLRStat command allows you to clear the waveform statistics without having to stop and restart the acquisition.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SWAVEFORM: CLRSTAT"
	DELay
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SWAVeform:DELay <number_of_samples></number_of_samples>
	The DELay command allows you to specify the number of samples between the State trigger and the horizontal center of the screen for the waveform display. The allowed number of samples is from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D).
<pre><number_of_ samples=""></number_of_></pre>	integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SWAVEFORM:DELAY 127"
Query	MACHine{1   2}:SWAVeform:DELay?
Returned Format	The DELay query returns the current sample offset value.  [MACHine{1 2}:SWAVeform:DELay] <number_of_samples><nl></nl></number_of_samples>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SWAVEFORM: DELAY? "

#### **INSert**

#### Command

```
MACHine{1|2}:SWAVeform:INSert <label_name>,
<bit id>
```

The INSert command allows you to add waveforms to the state waveform display. Waveforms are added from top to bottom on the screen. When 96 waveforms are present, inserting additional waveforms replaces the last waveform. Bit numbers are zero based, so a label with 8 bits is referenced as bits 0 through 7. Specifying OVERlay causes a composite waveform display of all bits or channels for the specified label.

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<br/>d>

```
{OVERlay | <bit_num> | ALL}
```

<br/>dit\_num>

integer representing a label bit from 0 to 31

#### **Example**

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SWAVEFORM:INSERT 'WAVE', 19"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SWAVEFORM:INSERT 'ABC', OVERLAY"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACH1:SWAV:INSERT 'POD1', #B1001"
```

## **MLENgth**

#### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:SWAVeform:MLENgth <memory length>
```

The MLENgth command allows you to specify the analyzer memory depth. Valid memory depths range from 4096 states (or samples) through the maximum system memory depth minus 8192 states. Memory depth is affected by acquisition mode. If the <memory\_length> value sent with the command is not a legal value, the closest legal setting will be used.

<memory\_length>

```
{4096 | 8192 | 16384 | 32768 | 65536 | 131072 | 262144 | 524288 | 1040384 (HP 16556A) | 1048576 (HP 16556D) | 2080768 (HP 16556D)}
```

Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SWAVEFORM:MLENGTH 262144"
Query	:MACHine{1   2}:SWAVeform:MLENgth?
Returned Format	The MLENgth query returns the current analyzer memory depth selection. [:MACHine{1 2}:SWAVeform:MLENgth] <memory_length><nl></nl></memory_length>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SWAVEFORM: MLENGTH? "

## RANGe

Command MACHine{1 | 2}:SWAVeform:RANGe <number\_of\_samples>

The RANGe command allows you to specify the number of samples across the screen on the State Waveform display. It is equivalent to ten times the states per division setting (states/Div) on the front panel. A number between 10 and 5000 may be entered.

<number\_of\_
 samples>

integer from 10 to 5000

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:SWAVEFORM:RANGE 80"

Query MACHine{1|2}:SWAVeform:RANGe?

The RANGe query returns the current range value.

Returned Format [MACHine{1|2}:SWAVeform:RANGe] <number\_of\_samples><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:SWAVEFORM:RANGE?"

	REMove
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SWAVeform:REMove
	The REMove command allows you to clear the waveform display before building a new display.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SWAVEFORM: REMOVE "
	TAKenbranch
Command	${\tt MACHine} \{1 2\} : {\tt SWAVeform} : {\tt TAKenbranch} \ \{{\tt STORe}  {\tt NOSTore}\}$
	The TAKenbranch command allows you to control whether the states that cause branching are stored or not stored. This command is only available when the acquisition mode is set to manual.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SWAVEFORM: TAKENBRANCH STORE"
Query	$MACHine\{1 2\}:SWAVeform:TAKenbranch?$
Returned Format	The TAKenbranch query returns the current setting.  [MACHine{1 2}:SWAVeform:TAKenbranch] {STORe   NOSTore} < NL>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SWAVEFORM: TAKENBRANCH? "

### **TPOSition**

Command

MACHine{1 | 2 }: SWAVeform: TPOSition

{STARt | CENTer | END | POSTstore, <percent>}

The TPOSition command allows you to control where the trigger point is placed. The trigger point can be placed at the start, center, end, or at a percentage of post store. The post store option is the same as the User Defined option when setting the trigger point from the front panel.

The TPOSition command is only available when the acquisition mode is set to

manual.

<percent>

integer from 1 to 100

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SWAVEFORM: TPOSITION CENTER"

Query

MACHine{1 | 2 }: SWAVeform: TPOSition?

The TPOSition query returns the current trigger setting.

**Returned Format** 

[MACHine{1 | 2}:SWAVeform:TPOSition]

{STARt | CENTer | END | POSTstore, <percent>}<NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: SWAVEFORM: TPOSition?"

9

SCHart Subsystem

# Introduction

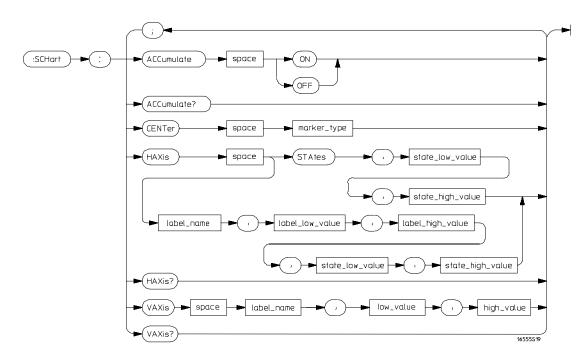
The State Chart subsystem provides the commands necessary for programming the HP 16556A/D Chart menu. The commands allow you to build charts of label activity, using data normally found in the listing display. The chart's Y axis is used to show data values for the label of your choice. The X axis can be used in two different ways. In one, the X axis represents states (shown as rows in the State Listing menu). In the other, the X axis represents the data values for another label.

When states are plotted along the X axis, X and O markers are available. Because the State Chart is simply an alternative way of looking at the data in the State Listing, the X and O markers are manipulated through the SLISt subsystem. Because the programming commands do not force the menus to switch, you can position the markers in the SLISt subsystem and see the effects in the State Chart display.

The commands in the SCHart subsystem are:

- ACCumulate
- CENTer
- HAXis
- VAXis

Figure 9-1



SCHart Subsystem Syntax Diagram

Table 9-1 SCHart Subsystem Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
state_low_value	integer from –1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from –2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
state_high_value	integer from <state_low_value> to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or to +2080768 (HP 16556D)</state_low_value>
label_name	a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
label_low_value	string from 0 to 2 <sup>32</sup> - 1 (#HFFFFFFFF)
label_high_value	string from <label_low_value> to 2<sup>32</sup> - 1 (#HFFFFFFF)</label_low_value>
low_value	string from 0 to 2 <sup>32</sup> - 1 (#HFFFFFFFF)
high_value	string from low_value to 2 <sup>32</sup> - 1 (#HFFFFFFFF)
marker_type	{X O XO TRIGger}

	SCHart
Selector	:MACHine{1 2}:SCHart
	The SCHart selector is used as part of a compound header to access the settings found in the State Chart menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch below the MACHine level in the command tree.
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SCHART:VAXIS 'A', '0', '9'"
	ACCumulate
Command	$\texttt{MACHine}\{1 2\} : \texttt{SCHart} : \texttt{ACCumulate} \ \{\{\texttt{ON} 1\} \   \ \{\texttt{OFF} 0\}\}$
	The ACCumulate command allows you to control whether the chart display gets erased between each individual run or whether subsequent waveforms are displayed over the previous waveforms.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SCHART:ACCUMULATE OFF"
Query	MACHine{1 2}:SCHart:ACCumulate?
Returned Format	The ACCumulate query returns the current setting. The query always shows the setting as the character "0" (off) or "1" (on). $ [:MACHine\{1 2\}:SCHart:ACCumulate] \ \{0 1\} $
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SCHART: ACCUMULATE? "

CE	'אי	T	'er
U.E.	4 I N		$e_{\rm I}$

Command MACHine{1|2}:SCHart:CENTer <marker\_type>

The CENTer command allows you to center the chart display about the specified markers. The markers are placed in the SLISt subsystem.

<marker\_type> {X|0|X0|TRIGger}

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SCHART:CENTER XO"

#### **HAXis**

Command MACHine {1 | 2}:SCHart:HAXis

{STAtes, < state\_low\_value>, < state\_high\_value>|
<label\_name>, < label\_low\_value>, < label\_high\_value>,
<state\_low\_value>, < state\_high\_value>}

The HAXis command allows you to select whether states or a label's values will be plotted on the horizontal axis of the chart. The axis is scaled by specifying the high and low values. The shortform for STATES is STA. This is an intentional deviation from the normal truncation rule.

<state\_low\_ integer from -1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from -2080768 to

value> +2080768 (HP 16556D)

 $\verb| state_high_ integer from < state_low_value> to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or to +2080768 \\$ 

value> (HP 16556D)

<label\_name> a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<label\_low\_ string from 0 to  $2^{32}$ -1 (#HFFFFFFFF)

value>

<label\_high\_ string from <label\_low\_value> to 2<sup>32</sup>-1 (#HFFFFFFFF)
 value>

Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SCHART:HAXIS STATES, -100, 100"  OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SCHART:HAXIS 'READ', '-511', '511', 0,300"
Query	MACHine{1 2}:SCHart:HAXis?
Returned Format	The HAXis query returns the current horizontal axis label and scaling.  [:MACHine{1 2}:SCHart:HAXis] {STAtes, <state_low_value>, <state_high_value> <label_name>, <label_low_value>, <label_high_value>; <state_low_value>, <state_high_value>}</state_high_value></state_low_value></label_high_value></label_low_value></label_name></state_high_value></state_low_value>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SCHART:HAXIS?"
	– VAXis
Command	MACHine{1 2}:SCHart:VAXis

The VAXis command allows you to choose which label will be plotted on the vertical axis of the chart and scale the vertical axis by specifying the high value and low value.

<label\_name>,<low\_value>,<high\_value>

<label\_name> a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<lave="low\_value"> string from 0 to  $2^{32}$ -1 (#HFFFFFFF)

<high\_value> string from <low\_value> to  $2^{32}$ -1 (#HFFFFFFF)

Example OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:SCHART:VAXIS 'SUM1', '0', '99'"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SCHART:VAXIS 'BUS', '#H00FF', '#H0500'"

Query MACHine {1 | 2}:SCHart:VAXis?

The VAXis query returns the current vertical axis label and scaling.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:SCHart:VAXis]

<label\_name>, <low\_value>, <high\_value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SCHART:VAXIS?"

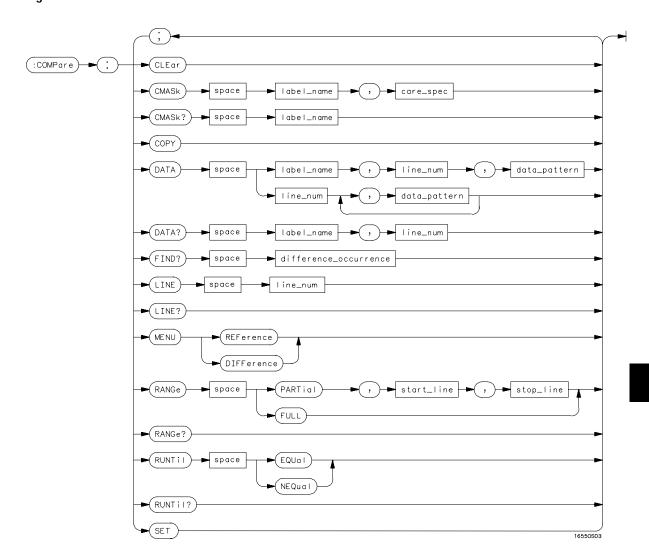
COMPare Subsystem

# Introduction

Commands in the state COMPare subsystem provide the ability to do a bit-by-bit comparison between the acquired state data listing and a compare data image. The commands are:

- CLEar
- CMASk
- COPY
- DATA
- FIND
- LINE
- MENU
- RANGe
- RUNTil
- SET

Figure 10-1



**COMPare Subsystem Syntax Diagram** 

#### Table 10-1

### **COMPare Subsystem Parameter Values**

Parameter	Value
label_name	string of up to 6 characters
care_spec	string of characters " { *   . } "
*	care
	don't care
line_num	integer from –1040384 to +1040384 (HP 16556A) or from –2080768 to +2080768 (HP 16556D)
data_pattern	"{#B{0 1 X}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
difference_occurrence	integer from 1 to 253951 (HP 16556A) or 507903 (HP 16556D)
start_line	integer from -253951 to +253951 (HP 16556A) or from -507903 to +507903 (HP 16556D)
stop_line	integer from <start_line> to +253951 (HP 16556A) or to +507903 (HP 16556D)</start_line>

# COMPare

#### Selector

:MACHine{1|2}:COMPare

The COMPare selector is used as part of a compound header to access the settings found in the Compare menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the command tree.

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:COMPARE:FIND? 819"

	CLEar
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:CLEar
	The CLEar command clears all "don't cares" in the reference listing and replaces them with zeros except when the CLEar command immediately follows the SET command (see SET command).
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:COMPARE:CLEAR
	CMASk
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:CMASk <label_name>,<carespec></carespec></label_name>
	The CMASk (Compare Mask) command allows you to set the bits in the channel mask for a given label in the compare listing image to "compares" or "don't compares."
	The CMASk query returns the state of the bits in the channel mask for a given label in the compare listing image.
<label_name></label_name>	a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
<care_spec></care_spec>	string of characters "{* .}" (32 characters maximum)
*	care
•	don't care
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:COMPARE:CMASK 'DATA', '*.****'"

#### COPY

#### Command

:MACHine{1|2}:COMPare:COPY

The COPY command copies the current acquired State Listing for the specified machine into the Compare Listing template. This makes the current acquisition the reference listing. It does not affect the compare range or channel mask settings.

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: COMPARE: COPY"

#### **DATA**

#### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:COMPare:DATA
{<label_name>,<line_num>,<data_pattern>|
<line_num>,<data_pattern>[, <data_pattern>]... }
```

The DATA command allows you to edit the compare listing image for a given label and state row. When DATA is sent to an instrument where no compare image is defined (such as at power-up) all other data in the image is set to don't cares.

Not specifying the <label\_name> parameter allows you to write data patterns to more than one label for the given line number. The first pattern is placed in the left-most label, with the following patterns being placed in a left-to-right fashion as seen on the Compare display. Specifying more patterns than there are labels simply results in the extra patterns being ignored.

Because don't cares (Xs) are allowed in the data pattern, it must always be expressed as a string. You may still use different bases; although, don't cares cannot be used in a decimal number.

```
a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
  <label name>
                   integer from -253951 to +253951 (HP 16556A) or from -507903 to +507903
     line num>
                   (HP 16556D)
<data_pattern>
                   "{#B{0|1|X} . . .
                   \#Q\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X\} . . .
                   \#H\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X\} . . . |
                   \{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\} . . . \}"
Example
                   OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: COMPARE: DATA 'CLOCK', 42, '#B011X101X'"
                   OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: COMPARE: DATA 'OUT3', 0, '#HFF40'"
                   OUTPUT XXX; ": MACH1: COMP: DATA 129, '#BXX00', '#B1101', '#B10XX'"
                   OUTPUT XXX;":MACH2:COMP:DATA -511,'4','64','16','256','8','6'"
Query
                   :MACHine{1|2}:COMPare:DATA? <label_name>,
                   e num>
                   The DATA query returns the value of the compare listing image for a given
                   label and state row.
Returned Format
                   [:MACHine{1|2}:COMPare:DATA] <label_name>,<line_num>,
                   <data_pattern><NL>
Example
```

10 DIM Label\$[6], Response\$[80] 15 PRINT "This program shows the values for a signal's Compare listing" 20 INPUT "Enter signal label: ", Label\$ 25 OUTPUT XXX;":SYSTEM:HEADER OFF" !Turn headers off (from responses) 30 OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:COMPARE:RANGE?" 35 ENTER XXX; First, Last !Read in the range's end-points 40 PRINT "LINE #", "VALUE of "; Label\$ !Print compare value for each state 45 FOR State = First TO Last OUTPUT XXX;":MACH2:COMPARE:DATA? '" Label\$ "'," VAL\$(State) 55 ENTER XXX; Response\$ 60 PRINT State, Response\$ 65 NEXT State 70 END

### **FIND**

Query

:MACHine{1 | 2}:COMPare:FIND? <difference\_occurrence>

The FIND query is used to get the line number of a specified difference occurence (first, second, third, etc.) within the current compare range, as dictated by the RANGe command (see next page). A difference is counted for each line where at least one of the current labels has a discrepancy between its acquired state data listing (difference listing) and its compare data image (reference listing).

Invoking the FIND query updates both the Listing and Compare displays so that the line number returned is in the center of the screen.

**Returned Format** 

 $\label{eq:machine} \mbox{\tt [:MACHine} \mbox{\tt [1|2]:COMPare:FIND]} \mbox{\tt <difference\_occurrence>,}$ 

<line\_number><NL>

<difference\_
occurrence>

integer from 1 to 253951 (HP 16556A) or from 1 to 507903 (HP 16556D)

<line\_number>

integer from -253951 to +253951 (HP 16556A) or from -507903 to +507903

(HP 16556D)

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: COMPARE: FIND? 26"

	LINE
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:LINE <line_num></line_num>
	The LINE command allows you to center the compare listing display about a specified line number. The Listing menu also changes so that the line number is displayed midscreen.
<li>e_num&gt;</li>	integer from $-253951$ to $+253951$ (HP 16556A) or from $-507903$ to $+507903$ (HP 16556D)
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:COMPARE:LINE -511"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:LINE?
	The LINE query returns the line number currently highlighted in the data listing roll box.
Returned Format	[:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:LINE] <line_num>}<nl></nl></line_num>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE4: COMPARE: LINE? "
	MENU
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:MENU {REFerence DIFFerence}
	The MENU command allows you to display the reference or the difference listings in the Compare menu.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: COMPARE: MENU REFERENCE "

	RANGe
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:RANGe {FULL PARTial, <start_line>,<stop_line>}</stop_line></start_line>
	The RANGe command allows you to define the boundaries for the comparison. The range entered must be a subset of the lines in the acquisition memory.
<start_line></start_line>	integer from $-253951$ to $+253951$ (HP 16556A) or from $-507903$ to $+507903$ (HP 16556D)
<stop_line></stop_line>	integer from <start_line> to +253951 (HP 16556A) or to +507903 (HP 16556D)</start_line>
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:COMPARE:RANGE PARTIAL, -511, 512" OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:COMPARE:RANGE FULL"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:RANGe?
Returned Format	The RANGe query returns the current boundaries for the comparison.  [:MACHine{1 2}:COMPare:RANGe] {FULL PARTial, <start_line>, <stop_line>}<nl></nl></stop_line></start_line>
Example	10 DIM String\$[100] 20 OUTPUT 707;":SELECT 2" 30 OUTPUT 707;":MACHINE1:COMPARE:RANGE?" 40 ENTER 707;String\$ 50 PRINT "RANGE IS ";String\$ 60 END

#### **RUNTil**

#### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:COMPare:RUNTil {OFF | LT,<value> |
GT,<value> | INRange,<value>,<value> |
OUTRange,<value>,<value> | EQUal | NEQual }
```

The RUNTil (run until) command allows you to define a stop condition when the trace mode is repetitive. Specifying OFF causes the analyzer to make runs until either the display's STOP field is touched or the STOP command is issued.

There are four conditions based on the time between the X and O markers. Using this difference in the condition is effective only when time tags have been turned on (see the TAG command in the STRigger subsystem). These four conditions are as follows:

- The difference is less than (LT) some value.
- The difference is greater than (GT) some value.
- The difference is inside some range (INRange).
- The difference is outside some range (OUTRange).

End points for the INRange and OUTRange should be at least 10 ns apart since this is the minimum time resolution of the time tag counter.

There are two conditions which are based on a comparison of the acquired state data and the compare data image. You can run until one of the following conditions is true:

- Every channel of every label has the same value (EQUal).
- Any channel of any label has a different value (NEQual).

RUNTil is available in both the SLISt and COMPare subsystems.

<value> real number from -9E9 to +9E9

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: COMPARE: RUNTIL EQUAL"

COMPare Subsystem **SET** 

Query :MACHine{1|2}:COMPare:RUNTil?

The RUNTil query returns the current stop criteria for the comparison when

running in repetitive trace mode.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:COMPare:RUNTil] {OFF| LT,<value>|GT,<value>|

INRange, <value>, <value> | OUTRange, <value>, <value> | EQUal | NEQual }

<NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:COMPARE:RUNTIL?"

#### SET

Command :MACHine{1|2}:COMPare:SET

The SET command sets every state in the reference listing to "don't cares." If you send the SET command by mistake you can immediately send the CLEar command to restore the previous data. This is the only time the CLEar command will not replace "don't cares" with zeros.

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:COMPARE:SET"

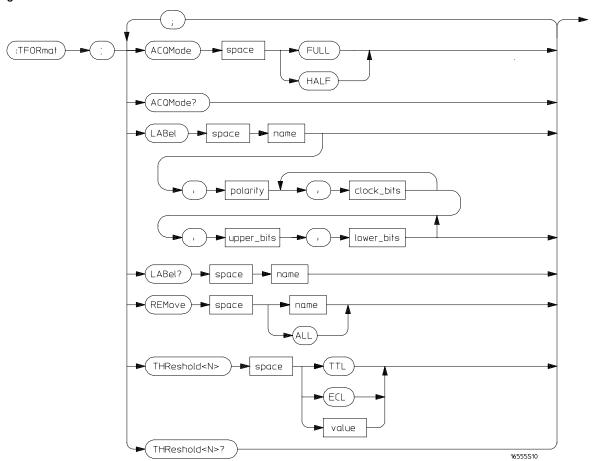
TFORmat Subsystem

# Introduction

The TFORmat subsystem contains the commands available for the Timing Format menu in the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer module. These commands are:

- ACQMode
- LABel
- REMove
- THReshold

Figure 11-1



**TFORmat Subsystem Syntax Diagram** 

#### **Table 11-1**

### **TFORmat Subsystem Parameter Values**

Parameter	Value
<n></n>	an integer from 1 to 20
name	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
polarity	{POSitive   NEGative}
upper_bits	format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing order)
lower_bits	format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing order)
value	voltage (real number) -6.00 to +6.00
clock_bits	format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a clock (clocks are assigned in decreasing order)

### **TFORmat**

Selector

:MACHine{1|2}:TFORmat

The TFORmat selector is used as part of a compound header to access those settings normally found in the Timing Format menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the language tree.

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TFORMAT:ACQMODE?"

Command

 $\verb|:MACHine{1|2}|: TFORmat: ACQMode {FULL | HALF}|\\$ 

The ACQMode (acquisition mode) command allows you to select the acquisition mode for the timing analyzer. The options are:

- conventional mode at full-channel 200 MHz
- conventional mode at half-channel 400 MHz

Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:TFORMAT:ACQMODE HALF"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TFORmat:ACQMode?
Returned Format	The ACQMode query returns the current acquisition mode. [:MACHine{1 2}:TFORmat:ACQMode] {FULL   HALF} <nl></nl>
<b>Example</b>	- OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:TFORMAT:ACQMODE?"

### LABel

#### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TFORmat:LABel <name>[,<polarity>,
<clock_bits>, [<clock_bits>,] <upper_bits>,
<lower_bits>[,<upper_bits>, <lower_bits>]...]
```

The LABel command allows you to specify polarity and to assign channels to new or existing labels. If the specified label name does not match an existing label name, a new label will be created.

The order of the pod-specification parameters is significant. The first one listed will match the highest numbered pod assigned to the machine you're using. Each pod specification after that is assigned to the next highest numbered pod. This way they match the left-to-right descending order of the pods you see on the Format display. Not including enough pod specifications results in the lowest numbered pods being assigned a value of zero (all channels excluded). If you include more pod specifications than there are pods for that machine, the extra ones will be ignored. An error is reported anytime more than 22 pod specifications are listed.

The polarity can be specified at any point after the label name.

Because pods contain 16 channels, the format value for a pod must be between 0 and  $65535~(2^{16}-1)$ . When giving the pod assignment in binary, each bit will correspond to a single channel. A "1" in a bit position means the associated channel in that pod is assigned to the label. Leading zeroes may be omitted. For example, assigning #B1111001100 is equivalent to entering ".....\*\*\*\*.." through the touchscreen.

A label can not have more than 32 channels assigned to it.

For systems using up to four boards, a single <clock\_bits> specification is used. If five boards are used, there must be two <clock bits> specified.

<name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<polarity> {POSitive | NEGative}

<clock\_bits>

format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a clock (clocks are assigned in decreasing order)

format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing <upper\_bits> <lower\_bits> format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing order) Example OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: TFORMAT: LABEL 'STAT', POSITIVE, 0,127,40312" OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: TFORMAT: LABEL 'SIG 1', Query :MACHine{1|2}:TFORmat:LABel? <name> The LABel query returns the current specification for the selected (by name) label. If the label does not exist, nothing is returned. Numbers are always returned in decimal format. **Returned Format** [:MACHine{1|2}:TFORmat:LABel] <name>, <polarity>[, <assignment>]...<NL> format (integer from 0 to 65535) for a pod (pods are assigned in decreasing <assignment> order) Example OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: TFORMAT: LABEL? 'DATA'"

#### **REMove**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:TFORmat:REMove {<name>|ALL}

The REMove command allows you to delete all labels or any one label

specified by name for a given machine.

<name> string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TFORMAT: REMOVE 'A'"

THReshold
-----------

Command :MACHine{1 | 2}:TFORmat:THReshold<N>

{TTL|ECL|<value>}

The THReshold command allows you to set the voltage threshold for a given pod to ECL, TTL, or a specific voltage from -6.00 V to +6.00 V in 0.05 volt

increments.

<N> pod number (integer from 1 to 20)

<value> voltage (real number) -6.00 to +6.00

TTL default value of +1.6 V

ECL default value of -1.3 V

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TFORMAT:THRESHOLD1 4.0"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TFORmat:THReshold<N>?

The THReshold query returns the current threshold for a given pod.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TFORmat:THReshold<N>] <value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TFORMAT:THRESHOLD2?"

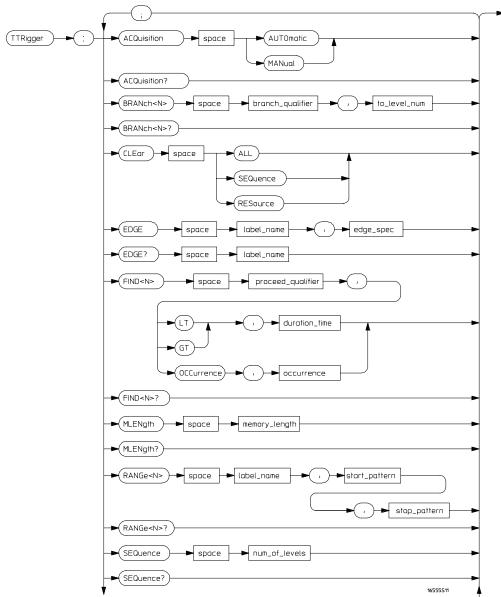
TTRigger (TTRace) Subsystem

# Introduction

The TTRigger subsystem contains the commands available for the Timing Trigger menu in the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer modules. The Timing Trigger subsystem will also accept the TTRace selector as used in previous HP 16500-series logic analyzer modules to eliminate the need to rewrite programs containing TTRace as the selector keyword. The TTRigger subsystem commands are:

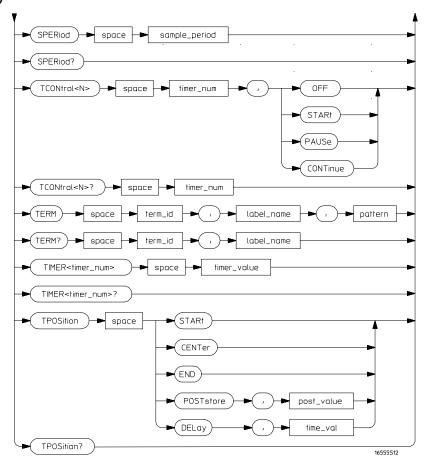
- ACQuisition
- BRANch
- CLEar
- EDGE
- FIND
- MLENgth
- RANGe
- SEQuence
- SPERiod
- TCONtrol
- TERM
- TIMER
- TPOSition

Figure 12-1



TTRigger Subsystem Syntax Diagram

Figure 12-1 (continued)



TTRigger Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)

# Table 12-1 TTRigger Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
branch_qualifier	<qualifier></qualifier>
to_level_num	integer from 1 to last level
proceed_qualifier	<qualifier></qualifier>
occurrence	number from 1 to 1048575
label_name	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
start_pattern	"{#B{0 1}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
stop_pattern	"{#B{0 1}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
num_of_levels	integer from 1 to 12
lev_of_trig	integer from 1 to (number of existing sequence levels)
store_qualifier	<qualifier></qualifier>
state_tag_qualifier	<qualifier></qualifier>
timer_num	{1 2}
timer_value	400 ns to 500 seconds
term_id	$\{A B C D E F G H I J\}$
pattern	"{#B{0 1 X}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
qualifier	see "Qualifier" on page 12-6
post_value	integer from 0 to 100 representing percentage
time_val	real number
duration_time	real number from 10 ns to 5s based on the sample period
sample_period	real number from 2.5 ns to 10 ms
edge_spec	string consisting of $\{E \mid F \mid R \mid .\}$
memory_length	{4096   8192   16384   32768   65536   131072   262144   524288   1040384   1048576   2088960   2097152   4177920 }

### Qualifier

The qualifier for the timing trigger subsystem can be Edge 1 and 2, terms A through J, Timer 1 and 2, and Range 1 and 2. In addition, qualifiers can be the NOT boolean function of edges, terms, timers, and ranges. The qualifier can also be an expression or combination of expressions as shown below and figure 12-2, "Complex Qualifier," on page 12-11.

The following parameters show how qualifiers are specified in all commands of the TTRigger subsystem that use <qualifier>.

```
<qualifier>
                 { "ANYSTATE" | "NOSTATE" | "<expression>" }
  <expression>
                 {<expression1a>|<expression1b>|<expression1a> OR
                    <expression1b>|<expression1a> AND <expression1b>}
<expression1a>
                 {<expression1a_term>|(<expression1a_term>[OR
                    <expression1a_term>]* ) | (<expression1a_term>[ AND
                    <expression1a_term>]* )}
<expression1a_
                 {<expression2a>|<expression2b>|<expression2c>| <expression2d>}
         term>
<expression1b>
                 {<expression1b_term>|( <expression1b_term>[ OR
                    <expression1b_term>]* )|(<expression1b_term>[ AND
                    <expression1b_term>]* )}
                 {<expression2e>|<expression2f>|<expression2g>| <expression2h>}
<expression1b_
         term>
<expression2a>
                 {<term3a>|<term3b>|(<term3a> <boolean_op> <term3b>)}
<expression2b>
                 {<term3c>|<range3a>|(<term3c> <boolean_op> <range3a>)}
<expression2c>
                 {<term3d>|<edge3a|(<term3d> <boolean_op> <edge3a>)}
                 {<term3e>|<timer3a>|(<term3e> <boolean_op> <timer3a>)}
<expression2d>
<expression2e>
                 {<term3f> | <term3g> | (<term3f> <boolean_op> <term3g>) }
                 {<term3h>|<range3b>|(<term3h> <boolean_op> <range3b>)}
<expression2f>
                 {<term3i>|<edge3b>|(<term3i> <boolean_op> <edge3b>)}
<expression2g>
<expression2h>
                 {<term3j>|<timer3b>|(<term3e> <boolean_op> <timer3b>)}
  <boolean_op>
                 {AND | NAND | OR | NOR | XOR | NXOR}
```

```
<term3a> { A | NOTA }
<term3b>
            { B | NOTB }
<term3c>
            { C | NOTC }
 <term3d>
            { D | NOTD }
 <term3e>
            { E | NOTE }
<term3f>
            { F | NOTF }
<term3g>
           { G | NOTG }
<term3h>
            { H | NOTH }
 <term3i>
            { I | NOTI }
<term3j>
           { J | NOTJ }
<range3a> { IN_RANGE1 | OUT_RANGE1 }
<range3b> { IN_RANGE2 | OUT_RANGE2 }
<edge3a> {EDGE1 | NOT EDGE1}
<edge3b> {EDGE2 | NOT EDGE2}
<timer3a> { TIMER1< | TIMER1>}
<timer3b> { TIMER2< | TIMER2>}
            * = is optional such that it can be used zero or more times
            + = must be used at least once and can be repeated
```

### **Qualifier Rules**

The following rules apply to qualifiers:

- Qualifiers are quoted strings and need quotes.
- Expressions are evaluated from left to right.
- Parentheses are used to change the order evaluation and are optional.
- An expression must map into the combination logic presented in the combination pop-up menu within the TTRigger menu.

## **Examples**

```
'A'
'( A OR B )'
'(( A OR B ) AND C )'
'(( A OR B ) AND C AND IN_RANGE2 )'
'(( A OR B ) AND ( C AND IN_RANGE1 ))'
'IN_RANGE1 AND ( A OR B ) AND C'
```

# TTRigger (TTRace)

Selector

:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger

The TTRigger (TTRace) (Timing Trigger) selector is used as a part of a compound header to access the settings found in the Timing Trigger menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the command tree.

## **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: TAG TIME"

# ACQuisition

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TTRigger:ACQuisition

{AUTOmatic|MANual}

The ACQuisition command allows you to specify the acquisition mode for the

timing analyzer.

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: ACQUISITION AUTOMATIC"

Query

:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:ACQuisition?

Returned Format

The ACQuisition query returns the current acquisition mode specified. [:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:ACQuisition] {AUTOmatic|MANual}<NL>

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: ACQUISITION? "

# **BRANch**

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:BRANch<N>
<branch\_qualifier>,<to\_level\_number>

The BRANch command defines the branch qualifier for a given sequence level. When this branch qualifier is matched, it will cause the sequencer to jump to the specified sequence level.

The terms used by the branch qualifier (A through J) are defined by the TERM command. Edge 1 and Edge 2 are defined by the EDGE command. The meaning of IN\_RANGE and OUT\_RANGE is determined by the RANGE command.

Within the limitations shown by the syntax definitions, complex expressions may be formed using the AND and OR operators. Expressions are limited to what you could manually enter through the Timing Trigger menu. Regarding parentheses, the syntax definitions on the next page show only the required ones. Additional parentheses are allowed as long as the meaning of the expression is not changed. Figure 12-2, on page 12-11, shows a complex expression as seen in the Timing Trigger menu.

### **Example**

The following statements are all correct and have the same meaning. Notice that the conventional rules for precedence are not followed. The expressions are evaluated from left to right.

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:BRANCH1 'C AND D OR F OR G', 1"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:BRANCH1 '((C AND D) OR (F OR G))', 1"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:BRANCH1 'F OR (C AND D) OR G',1"
```

```
<N> integer from 1 to <number_of_levels>
```

```
<to_level_ integer from 1 to <number_of_levels>
   number>
```

<number\_of\_ integer from 1 to the number of existing sequence levels (maximum 12)
levels>

### Example

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:BRANCH1 'ANYSTATE', 3"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:TTRIGGER:BRANCH2 'A', 7"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:BRANCH3 '((A OR B) OR NOTG)',
1"
```

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:BRANch<N>?

The BRANch query returns the current branch qualifier specification for a

given sequence level.

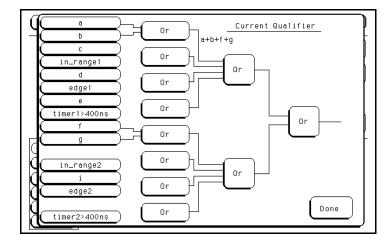
Returned Format  $[:MACHine\{1|2\}:TTRigger:BRANch<N>]$ 

<branch\_qualifier>,<to\_level\_num><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:BRANCH3?"

## Figure 12-2



## **Complex Qualifier**

Figure 12-2 is a front-panel representation of the complex qualifier (a Or b) Or (f Or g).

# **Example**

This example would be used to specify this complex qualifier.

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:BRANCH1 '((A OR B) OR (F OR G))', 2"

TTRigger (TTRace) Subsystem CLEar

Terms A through E, RANGE 1, EDGE1, and TIMER 1 must be grouped together and terms F through J, RANGE 2, EDGE2, and TIMER 2 must be grouped together. In the first level, terms from one group may not be mixed with terms from the other. For example, the expression ((A OR IN\_RANGE2) AND (C OR G)) is not allowed because the term C cannot be specified in the F through J group.

In the first level, the operators you can use are AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, NXOR. Either AND or OR may be used at the second level to join the two groups together. It is acceptable for a group to consist of a single term. Thus, an expression like (B AND G) is legal since the two operands are both simple terms from separate groups.

# **CLEar**

### Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:CLEar {All|SEQuence|RESource}

The CLEar command allows you to clear all settings in the Timing Trigger menu and replace them with the default, clear only the sequence levels, or clear only the resource term patterns.

### Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: CLEAR RESOURCE"

# **EDGE**

### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:EDGE<N> <label_name>, <edge_spec>
```

The EDGE command allows you to define edge specifications for a given label. Edge specifications can be R (rising), F (falling), E (either), or "." (don't care). Edges are sent in the same string with the right most string character specifying what the right most bit will be.

The <edge\_spec> string length must match the exact number of bits assigned to the specified label. If the string length does not match the number of bits, the "Parameter string invalid" message is displayed.

```
< N > \{1 | 2\}
```

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<edge spec>

string consisting of  $\{R|F|E|.|[to total number of bits]\}$ 

### **Example**

For 8 bits assigned:

'....EEE.....F..R'"

```
OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: EDGE1 'DATA', '....F..E'"
For 16 bits assigned:
OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: EDGE1 'DATA',
```

Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:EDGE <n>? <label_name></label_name></n>
Returned Format	The EDGE query returns the current specification for the given label. [:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:EDGE <n>] <label_name>,<edge_spec><nl></nl></edge_spec></label_name></n>
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:EDGE1? 'DATA'"

### FIND

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:FIND<N> <time\_qualifier>, <condition\_mode>

The FIND command defines the qualifier for a given sequence level. The qualifier tells the timing analyzer when to proceed to the next sequence level. When this proceed qualifier is matched for either the specified time or occurrence, the sequencer will proceed to the next sequence level. In the sequence level where the trigger is specified, the FIND command specifies the trigger qualifier (see SEQuence command).

The terms A through J are defined by the TERM command. The meaning of IN\_RANGE and OUT\_RANGE is determined by the RANGe command. Edge 1 and Edge 2 are defined by the EDGE command.

Expressions are limited to what you could manually enter through the Timing Trigger menu. See figure 12-2 on page 12-11 for a detailed example.

<N>

integer from 1 to the number of existing sequence levels (maximum 10)

<condition\_
mode>

{{GT|LT}, <duration\_time>|OCCurrence, <occurrence>}

GT greater than

LT less than

<duration\_
time>

real number from 10 ns to 5.00 seconds depending on sample period

<occurrence>

integer from 1 to 1048575

<time_ qualifier&gt;</time_ 	<qualifier> see "Qualifier" on page 12-6</qualifier>
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:FIND1 'ANYSTATE', GT, 10E-6" OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:FIND3 '((NOTA AND NOTB) OR G)', OCCURRENCE, 10"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:FIND4?
Returned Format	The FIND query returns the current time qualifier specification for a given sequence level. $[:MACHine\{1 2\}:TTRigger:FIND] < time_qualifier>, < condition_mode>$
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: FIND < N > ? "
	MLENgth
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:MLENgth <memory_length></memory_length>
	The MLENgth command allows you to specify the analyzer memory depth.

<memory\_length>

command is not a legal value, the closest legal setting will be used.

Valid memory depths range from 4096 states (or samples) through the maximum system memory depth minus 8192 states. Memory depth is affected by acquisition mode. If the <memory\_depth> value sent with the

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:MLENGTH 262144"

Ouery :MACHine{1 | 2}:TTRigger:MLENgth?

The MLENgth query returns the current analyzer memory depth selection.

[:MACHine{1 | 2}:TTRigger:MLENgth] <memory\_length><NL>

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:MLENGTH?"

# **RANGe**

### Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:RANGe<N> <label_name>, <start_pattern>,<stop_pattern>
```

The RANGe command allows you to specify a range recognizer term for the specified machine. Since a range can only be defined across one label and, since a label must contain 32 or fewer bits, the value of the start pattern or stop pattern will be between  $(2^{32})-1$  and 0. The end points of the range cannot be split across labels.

When these values are expressed in binary, they represent the bit values for the label at one of the range recognizers' end points. Don't cares are not allowed in the end point pattern specifications.

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

```
< N > \{1 | 2\}
```

```
<start_pattern>
  <stop_pattern>
```

### **Example**

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:RANGE1 'DATA', '127', '255' "
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:RANGE2 'ABC', '#B00001111',
'#HCF' "
```

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:RANGe<N>?

The RANGe query returns the range recognizer end point specifications for

the range.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:RANGe<N>] <label\_name>,

<start\_pattern>,<stop\_pattern><NL>

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: RANGE1?"

# **SEQuence**

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TTRigger:SEQuence <number\_of\_levels>

The SEQuence command defines the timing analyzer trigger sequence. First, it deletes the current sequence. Then, it inserts the number of levels specified, with default settings. The number of levels can be between 1 and 12 when the analyzer is armed by the RUN key. For timing analyzers, the

trigger is always the last level.

Individual levels are specified by the BRANch and FIND commands.

<number\_of\_
levels>

integer from 1 to 12

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: SEQUENCE 4"

Query

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TTRigger:SEQuence?

Returned Format

The SEQuence query returns the current sequence specification.

[:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:SEQuence] <number\_of\_levels>,

<level\_of\_trigger><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: SEQUENCE?"

	SPERiod
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:SPERiod <sample_period></sample_period>
	The SPERiod command allows you to set the sample period of the timing analyzer.
<pre><sample_period></sample_period></pre>	real number from $2.5~\mathrm{ns}$ to $10~\mathrm{ms}$
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:SPERIOD 50E-9"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:SPERiod?
Datum ad Format	The SPERiod query returns the current sample period.
Returned Format	[:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:SPERiod] <sample_period><nl></nl></sample_period>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: SPERIOD? "

	TCONtrol
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:TCONtrol <n> <timer_num>, {OFF STARt PAUSe CONTinue}</timer_num></n>
	The TCONtrol (timer control) command allows you to turn off, start, pause, or continue the timer for the specified level. The time value of the timer is defined by the TIMER command.
<n></n>	integer from $1$ to the number of existing sequence levels (maximum $12$ )
<timer_num></timer_num>	{1 2}
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:TTRIGGER:TCONTROL6 1, PAUSE"
Query	:MACHine{1   2}:TTRigger:TCONTROL <n>? <timer_num></timer_num></n>
	The TCONtrol query returns the current TCONtrol setting of the specified level.
Returned Format	<pre>[:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:TCONTROL<n> <timer_num>] {OFF STARt PAUSe CONTinue}<nl></nl></timer_num></n></pre>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE2: TTRIGGER: TCONTROL6? 1"

## TERM

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:TERM <term_id>, <label_name>,<pattern>
```

The TERM command allows you to a specify a pattern recognizer term in the specified machine. Each command deals with only one label in the given term; therefore, a complete specification could require several commands. Since a label can contain 32 or fewer bits, the range of the pattern value will be between  $2^{32} - 1$  and 0. When the value of a pattern is expressed in binary, it represents the bit values for the label inside the pattern recognizer term. Since the pattern parameter may contain don't cares and be represented in several bases, it is handled as a string of characters rather than a number.

Ten terms (A through J) are available to either machine but not both simultaneously. If you send the TERM command to a machine with a term that has not been assigned to that machine, an error message "Legal command but settings conflict" is returned.

```
<term id>
```

```
\{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J\}
```

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

```
<pattern>
```

```
"{#B{0|1|X} . . . |

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X} . . . |

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X} . . . |

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9} . . . }"
```

### Example

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:TERM A,'DATA','255' "
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:TERM B,'ABC','#BXXXX1101' "
```

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:TERM?

<term\_id>,<label\_name>

The TERM query returns the specification of the term specified by term

identification and label name.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:TERM]

<term\_id>,<label\_name>,<pattern><NL>

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:TERM? B, 'DATA' "

## TIMER

Command  $:MACHine\{1|2\}:TTRigger:TIMER\{1|2\} < time_value>$ 

The TIMER command sets the time value for the specified timer. The limits of the timer are 400 ns to 500 seconds in 20 ns to 500  $\mu s$  increments. The

increment value varies with the time value of the specified timer.

<time\_value> real number from  $400\,\mathrm{ns}$  to  $500\,\mathrm{seconds}$  in increments which vary from  $20\,\mathrm{ns}$ 

to  $500 \, \mu s$ .

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:TIMER1 100E-6"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:TIMER{1|2}?

The TIMER query returns the current time value for the specified timer.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TTRigger:TIMER{1|2}] <time\_value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:TIMER1?"

	TPOSition
Command	:MACHine{1   2}:TTRigger:TPOSition {STARt   CENTer   END   DELay, <time_val>   POSTstore, <poststore>}</poststore></time_val>
	The TPOSition (trigger position) command allows you to set the trigger at the start, center, end or at any position in the trace (poststore). Poststore is defined as 0 to 100 percent with a poststore of 100 percent being the same as start position and a poststore 0 percent being the same as an end trace. The DELay mode can be used to set the time between the trigger point and the start of the trace, causing the trace to begin after the trigger point.
<time_val></time_val>	real number from either (2 $\times$ sample period) or 20 ns whichever is greater to 1040384 $\times$ sample period).
<poststore></poststore>	integer from 0 to 100 representing percentage of poststore.
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:TPOSITION END" OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TTRIGGER:TPOSITION POSTstore,75"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:TPOSition?
Returned Format	The TPOSition query returns the current trigger position setting.  [:MACHine{1 2}:TTRigger:TPOSition] {STARt CENTer END DELay, <time_val> POSTstore,<poststore>}<nl></nl></poststore></time_val>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TTRIGGER: TPOSITION? "

TWAVeform Subsystem

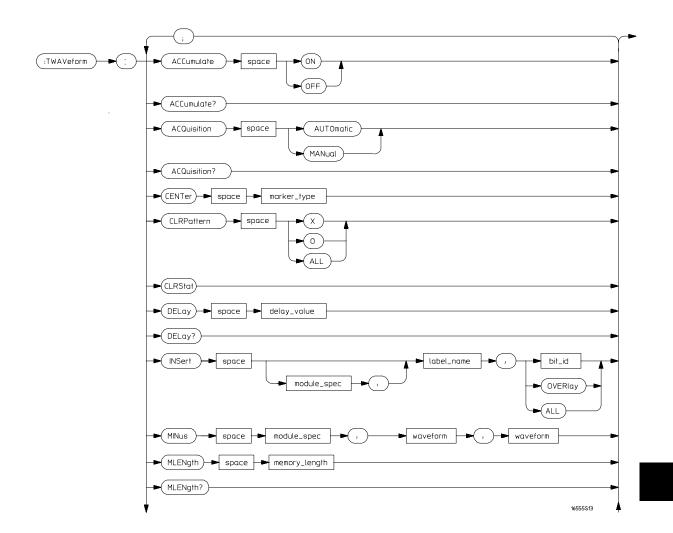
# Introduction

The TWAVeform subsystem contains the commands available for the Timing Waveforms menu in the HP 16556A/D. These commands are:

- ACCumulate
- ACQuisition
- CENTer
- CLRPattern
- CLRStat
- DELay
- INSert
- MINus
- MLENgth
- MMODe
- OCONdition
- OPATtern
- OSEarch
- OTIMe
- OVERlay
- PLUS

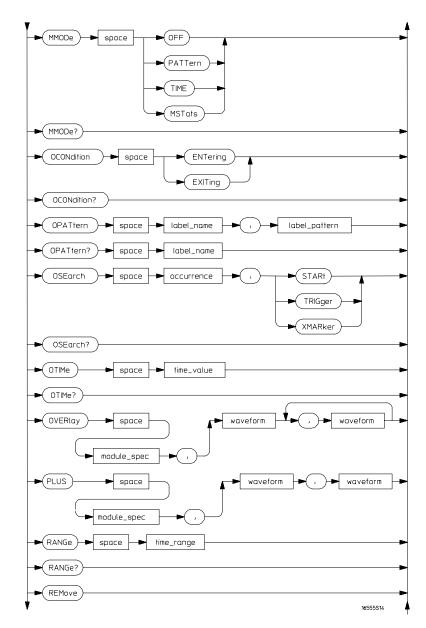
- RANGe
- REMove
- RUNTil
- SPERiod
- TAVerage
- TMAXimum
- TMINimum
- TPOSition
- VRUNs
- XCONdition
- XOTime
- XPATtern
- XSEarch
- XTIMe

Figure 13-1



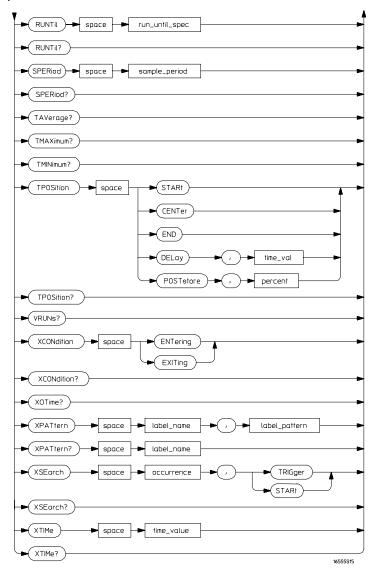
TWAVeform Subsystem Syntax Diagram

Figure 13-1 (continued)



TWAVeform Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)

Figure 13-1 (continued)



TWAVeform Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)

# Table 13-1 TWAVeform Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
delay_value	real number between -2500 s and +2500 s
module_spec	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}
bit_id	integer from 0 to 31
waveform	string containing <acquisition_spec><math>\{1   2\}</math></acquisition_spec>
acquisition_spec	$\{{\tt A} {\tt B} {\tt C} {\tt D} {\tt E} {\tt F} {\tt G} {\tt H} {\tt I} {\tt J}\}$ (slot where acquisition card is located)
label_name	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
label_pattern	"{#B{0 1 X}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
occurrence	integer
time_value	real number
time_range	real number between 10 ns and 10 ks
run_until_spec	{OFF LT, <value> GT,<value>  INRange,<value>,<value>  OUTRange,<value>,<value>}</value></value></value></value></value></value>
GT	greater than
LT	less than
value	real number
time_val	real number
sample_period	real number from 2.5 ns to 10 ms
marker_type	{X   O   XO   TRIGger}
memory_length	{4096   8192   16384   32768   65536   131072   262144   524288   1040384   1048576   2088960   2097152   4177920 }

# **TWAVeform**

Selector

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TWAVeform

The TWAVeform selector is used as part of a compound header to access the settings found in the Timing Waveforms menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch below the MACHine level in the command tree.

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:DELAY 100E-9"

# **ACCumulate**

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:ACCumulate <setting>

The ACCumulate command allows you to control whether the waveform display gets erased between each individual run or whether subsequent waveforms are allowed to be displayed over the previous ones.

<setting>

 $\{0 \mid OFF\}$  or  $\{1 \mid ON\}$ 

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: ACCUMULATE ON"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:ACCumulate?

The ACCumulate query returns the current setting. The query always shows

the setting as the characters, "0" (off) or "1" (on).

Returned Format  $[:MACHine\{1|2\}:TWAVeform:ACCumulate] \{0|1\}<NL>$ 

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:ACCUMULATE?"

# **ACQuisition**

Query

Command :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:ACQuisition

{AUTOmatic | MANual }

The ACQuisition command allows you to specify the acquisition mode for the

timing analyzer. The acquisition modes are automatic and manual.

 $MACHine\{1|2\}:TWAVeform:ACQuisition?$ 

The ACQuisition query returns the current acquisition mode.

Returned Format [MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:ACQuisition] {AUTOmatic | MANual} < NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:TWAVEFORM:ACQUISITION?"

	CENTer
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:CENTer <marker_type></marker_type>
	The CENTer command allows you to center the waveform display about the specified markers.
<marker_type></marker_type>	{X O XO TRIGger}
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: CENTER X"
	CLRPattern
Command	$: \texttt{MACHine} \{ \texttt{1}     \texttt{2} \} : \texttt{TWAVeform} : \texttt{CLRPattern} \   \{ \texttt{X}     \texttt{O}     \texttt{ALL} \}$
	The CLRPattern command allows you to clear the marker patterns in the Specify Patterns menu.
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:CLRPATTERN ALL"
	CLRStat
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:CLRStat
	The CLRStat command allows you to clear the waveform statistics without having to stop and restart the acquisition.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: CLRSTAT"

	DELay
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:DELay <delay_value></delay_value>
	The DELay command specifies the amount of time between the timing trigger and the horizontal center of the the timing waveform display. The allowable values for delay are $-2500  \mathrm{s}$ to $+2500  \mathrm{s}$ .
<delay_value></delay_value>	real number between $-2500 \mathrm{\ s}$ and $+2500 \mathrm{\ s}$
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: DELAY 100E-6"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:DELay?
Returned Format	The DELay query returns the current time offset (delay) value from the trigger.  [:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:DELay] <time_value><nl></nl></time_value>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:DELAY?"

## **INSert**

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:INSert [<module_spec>,]
<label_name> [,{<bit_id>|OVERlay|ALL}]
```

The INSert command inserts waveforms in the timing waveform display. The waveforms are added from top to bottom up to a maximum of 96 waveforms. Once 96 waveforms are present, each time you insert another waveform, it replaces the last waveform.

Time-correlated waveforms from an oscilloscope or another logic analyzer module can also be inserted in the logic analyzer's timing waveforms display. Oscilloscope waveforms occupy the same display space as three logic analyzer waveforms. When inserting waveforms from an oscilloscope or another logic analyzer module, the optional first parameter must be used, which is the module specifier. Numerals 1 through 10 correspond to modules A through J. If you do not specify the module, the selected module is assumed.

The second parameter specifies the label name that will be inserted. The optional third parameter specifies the label bit number, overlay, or all. If a number is specified, only the waveform for that bit number is added to the screen.

If you specify OVERlay, all the bits of the label are displayed as a composite overlaid waveform. If you specify ALL, all the bits are displayed sequentially. If you do not specify the third parameter, ALL is assumed.

<module\_spec>

{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<bit\_id>

integer from 0 to 31

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: INSERT 3, 'WAVE', 9"

### **Inserting Oscilloscope Waveforms**

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TWAVeform:INSert <module\_spec>,

<label\_name>

This inserts a time-correlated waveform from an oscilloscope to the timing

analyzer waveforms display.

<module\_spec>  $\{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10\}$  slot in which the oscilloscope master card is

installed

<label\_name> string of one alpha and one numeric character

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: INSERT 3, 'C1'"

# **MLENgth**

Command

 $:MACHine\{1|2\}:TWAVeform:MLENgth < memory_length>$ 

The MLENgth command allows you to specify the analyzer memory depth. Valid memory depths range from 4096 samples through the maximum system memory depth minus 8192 states (HP 16556A) or minus 16384 (HP 16556D). Memory depth is affected by acquisition mode. If the <memory\_length> value sent with the command is not a legal value, the

closest legal setting will be used.

<memory\_length>

{4096|8192|16384|32768|65536|131072|262144|524288| 1040384 | 1048576\*(A) | 2080768(D) | 2088960\*(A) | 2097152\*(D) | 4177920\*(D)} \*for half channel

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: MLENGTH 262144"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:MLENgth?

The MLENgth query returns the current analyzer memory depth selection.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:MLENgth] <memory\_length><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: MLENGTH?"

# **MINus**

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TWAVeform:MINus <module\_spec>,<waveform>,<waveform>

The MINus command inserts time-correlated A–B (A minus B) oscilloscope waveforms on the screen. The first parameter is the module specifier where the oscilloscope module resides, where 1 through 10 refers to slots A through J. The next two parameters specify which waveforms will be subtracted from each other.

MINus is only available for oscilloscope waveforms.

<module\_spec> {1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}

<waveform> string containing <acquisition\_spec>{1|2}

<acquisition\_  $\{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J\}$  (slot where acquisition card is located) spec>

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:MINUS 1,'A1','A2'"

# MMODe

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TWAVeform:MMODe {OFF|PATTern|TIME|MSTats}

The MMODe (Marker Mode) command selects the mode controlling marker movement and the display of the marker readouts. When PATTern is selected, the markers will be placed on patterns. When TIME is selected, the markers move on time. In MSTats, the markers are placed on patterns, but the readouts will be time statistics.

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:MMODE TIME"

Query

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TWAVeform:MMODe?

The MMODe query returns the current marker mode.

**Returned Format** 

[:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:MMODe] <marker\_mode><NL>

<marker\_mode>

{OFF | PATTern | TIME | MSTats}

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:MMODE?"

	OCONdition
Command	:MACHine{1   2}:TWAVeform:OCONdition {ENTering   EXITing}
	The OCONdition command specifies where the O marker is placed. The O marker can be placed on the entry or exit point of the OPATtern when in the PATTern marker mode.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:OCONDITION ENTERING"
Query	:MACHine{1   2}:TWAVeform:OCONdition?
Returned Format	The OCONdition query returns the current setting. [:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:OCONdition] {ENTering EXITing} <nl></nl>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:OCONDITION?"

(	)	P	Α	7	Γı	1	1	m	n
•	,		◠			I.T	- 1		

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OPATtern < label_name>, < label_pattern>
```

The OPATtern command allows you to construct a pattern recognizer term for the O marker which is then used with the OSEarch criteria and OCONdition when moving the marker on patterns. Since this command deals with only one label at a time, a complete specification could require several invocations.

When the value of a pattern is expressed in binary, it represents the bit values for the label inside the pattern recognizer term. In whatever base is used, the value must be between 0 and  $2^{32}-1$ , since a label may not have more than 32 bits. Because the <label\_pattern> parameter may contain don't cares, it is handled as a string of characters rather than a number.

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<label\_pattern>

```
"{#B{0|1|X} . . . |

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X} . . . |

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X} . . . |

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9} . . . }"
```

### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:OPATTERN 'A','511'"

Query

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OPATtern? <label_name>
```

The OPATtern query, in pattern marker mode, returns the pattern specification for a given label name. In the time marker mode, the query returns the pattern under the O marker for a given label. If the O marker is not placed on valid data, don't cares (X) are returned.

**Returned Format** 

```
[:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OPATtern]
<label_name>,<label_pattern><NL>
```

### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: OPATTERN? 'A'"

# **OSEarch**

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OSEarch <occurrence>, <origin>

The OSEarch command defines the search criteria for the O marker which is then used with the associated OPATtern recognizer specification and the OCONdition when moving markers on patterns. The origin parameter tells the marker to begin a search from the trigger, the start of the data, or the X marker. The actual occurrence the marker searches for is determined by the occurrence parameter of the OPATtern recognizer specification, relative to the origin. An occurrence of 0 places a marker on the selected origin. With a negative occurrence, the marker searches before the origin. With a positive occurrence, the marker searches after the origin.

<origin> {STARt|TRIGger|XMARker}

<occurrence> integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from -4177920 to +4177920 (HP 16556D)

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:OSEARCH +10,TRIGGER"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OSEarch?

The OSE arch query returns the search criteria for the O marker.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OSEarch] <occurrence>,<origin><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:OSEARCH?"

'n	n	r	۸ ۸	Γ_
)		ш	W	ıρ

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OTIMe <time\_value>

The OTIMe command positions the O marker in time when the marker mode is TIME. If data is not valid, the command performs no action.

<time\_value>

real number -2.5 ks to +2.5 ks

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:OTIME 30.0E-6"

Query

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TWAVeform:OTIMe?

The OTIMe query returns the O marker position in time. If data is not valid,

the query returns 9.9E37.

**Returned Format** 

[:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OTIMe] <time\_value><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: OTIME? "

# **OVERlay**

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:OVERlay <module\_number>, <label>, <label>[, <label>]...

The OVERlay command overlays two or more oscilloscope waveforms and adds the resultant waveform to the current waveforms display. The first parameter of the command syntax specifies which slot contains the oscilloscope master card. The next parameters are the labels of the waveforms that are to be overlaid.

The OVERlay command only works for oscilloscopes. To overlay analyzer waveforms, use the INSert command with OVERlay option.

<module\_spec> {1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}

<waveform> string containing <acquisition\_spec>{1|2}

<acquisition\_  $\{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J\}$  (slot where acquisition card is located)

spec>

Example OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:OVERLAY 3, 'C1','C2'"

## **PLUS**

Command

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TWAVeform:PLUS <module\_spec>,<waveform>,<waveform>

The PLUS command inserts time-correlated A+B oscilloscope waveforms on the screen. The first parameter specifies where the oscilloscope module resides, where 1 through 10 refers to slots A through J. The next two parameters specify which waveforms will be added to each other.

PLUS is only available for oscilloscope waveforms.

<module\_spec> {1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}

<waveform> string containing <acquisition\_spec>{1|2}

<acquisition\_  $\{A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J\}$  (slot where acquisition card is located) spec>

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:PLUS 1,'A1','A2'"

	RANGe
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:RANGe <time_value></time_value>
	The RANGe command specifies the full-screen time in the timing waveform menu. It is equivalent to ten times the sec/Div setting on the display. The allowable values for RANGe are from 10 ns to 10 ks.
<time_range></time_range>	real number between 10 ns and 10 ks
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:RANGE 100E-9"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:RANGe?
Returned Format	The RANGe query returns the current full-screen time. [:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:RANGe] <time_value><nl></nl></time_value>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: RANGE? "
	REMove
Command	:MACHine{1   2}:TWAVeform:REMove
	The REMove command deletes all waveforms from the display.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: REMOVE "

## **RUNTil**

### Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:RUNTil <run\_until\_spec>

The RUNTil (run until) command defines stop criteria based on the time between the X and O markers when the run mode is repetitive. When OFF is selected, the analyzer will run until either the STOP touch screen field is touched or the STOP command is sent. Run until time between X and O marker options are:

- Less Than (LT) a specified time value.
- Greater Than (GT) a specified time value.
- In range (INRange) between two time values.
- Out of range (OUTRange) between two time values.

End points for INRange and OUTRange should be at least 2 ns apart since this is the minimum time at which data is sampled.

This command affects the timing analyzer only, and has no relation to the RUNTil commands in the SLISt and COMPare subsystems.

<run\_until\_
spec>

```
{OFF | LT,<value> | GT,<value> | INRange,<value>,
<value>| OUTRange,<value>,}
```

<value> real number

# Example

```
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:RUNTIL GT, 800.0E-6"
OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:RUNTIL INRANGE, 4.5, 5.5"
```

## Query

:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:RUNTil?

# Returned Format

The RUNTil query returns the current stop criteria.

#### ive farilled i offiliat

[:MACHine{1 | 2}:TWAVeform:RUNTil] <run\_until\_spec><NL>

# Example

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:RUNTIL?"

	SPERiod
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:SPERiod <sample_period></sample_period>
	The SPERiod command allows you to set the sample period of the timing analyzer.
<pre><sample_period></sample_period></pre>	real number from 2.5 ns to 10 ms
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:SPERIOD 50E-9"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:SPERiod?
	The SPERiod query returns the current sample period.
Returned Format	[:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:SPERiod] <sample_period><nl></nl></sample_period>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: SPERIOD? "

# **TAVerage**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TAVerage?

The TAVerage query returns the value of the average time between the X

and O markers. If there is no valid data, the query returns  $9.9\mathrm{E}37.$ 

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TAVerage] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> realnumber

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:TAVERAGE?"

#### **TMAXimum**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TMAXimum?

The TMAXimum query returns the value of the maximum time between the X

and O markers. If there is no valid data, the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TMAXimum] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> realnumber

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:TMAXIMUM?"

$\mathbf{n}$	•	n	/	г٦	7	. 1	r٠	•								
. 1		I١	./	ш	ш	•	п	п	n	n	١1	п	п	n	n	١
		ч	и	ш	Ш		ш	ш	Ш	Ш	ш	u	ш	П	Ш	L

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TMINimum?

The TMINimum guery returns the value of the minimum time between the X

and O markers. If there is no valid data, the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TMINimum] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> real number

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:TMINIMUM?"

#### **TPOSition**

Command

MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TPOSition {STARt|
CENTer|END|DELay, <time\_val>|POSTstore,<percent>}

The TPOSition command allows you to control where the trigger point is placed in the acquisition. The trigger point can be placed at the start, center, end, at a percentage of post store, or at a value specified by delay. The post store option is the same as the User Defined option when setting the trigger point from the front panel.

The TPOSition command is only available when the acquisition mode is set to manual.

<time\_val>

real number that varies by sample period

<percent>

integer from 1 to 100

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE2:TWAVEFORM:TPOSITION CENTER"

Query MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TPOSition?

The TPOSition query returns the current trigger setting.

Returned Format [MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:TPOSition] {STARt | CENTer | END | DELay,

<time\_val>| POSTstore,<percent>}<NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE2:TWAVEFORM:TPOSition?"

**VRUNs** 

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:VRUNs?

The VRUNs query returns the number of valid runs and total number of runs made. Valid runs are those where the pattern search for both the X and O

markers was successful, resulting in valid time measurements.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:VRUNs] <valid\_runs>,<total\_runs><NL>

<valid\_runs> zero or positive integer

<total\_runs> zero or positive integer

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:VRUNS?"

	XCONdition
Command	:MACHine $\{1 2\}$ :TWAVeform:XCONdition {ENTering   EXITing}
	The XCONdition command specifies where the X marker is placed. The X marker can be placed on the entry or exit point of the XPATtern when in the PATTern marker mode.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:XCONDITION ENTERING"
Query	$:$ MACHine $\{1   2\}:$ TWAVeform: XCONdition?
Returned Format	The XCONdition query returns the current setting. $ \label{local_condition} {\tt ENTering EXITing} < \tt NL>  $
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: XCONDITION? "

$\mathbf{v}$	VП.	•	_
$\mathbf{X}($	"	m	æ

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:XOTime?

The XOTime query returns the time from the  $\boldsymbol{X}$  marker to the O marker. If

data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:XOTime] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> real number

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:XOTIME?"

### XPATtern

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:XPATtern < label_name > ,
<label_pattern>
```

The XPATtern command allows you to construct a pattern recognizer term for the X marker which is then used with the XSEarch criteria and XCONdition when moving the marker on patterns. Since this command deals with only one label at a time, a complete specification could require several iterations.

When the value of a pattern is expressed in binary, it represents the bit values for the label inside the pattern recognizer term. In whatever base is used, the value must be between 0 and  $2^{32} - 1$ , since a label may not have more than 32 bits. Because the <label pattern> parameter may contain don't cares, it is handled as a string of characters rather than a number.

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<label\_pattern>

```
"\{ \#B\{0|1|X\} . . .
\#Q\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X\} . . .
\#H\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X\} . . . |
\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\} . . . \}"
```

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:XPATTERN 'A','511'"

Query

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:XPATtern? <label_name>
```

The XPATtern query, in pattern marker mode, returns the pattern specification for a given label name. In the time marker mode, the guery returns the pattern under the X marker for a given label. If the X marker is

not placed on valid data, don't cares (X) are returned.

Returned Format

```
[:MACHine{1|2}:TWAVeform:XPATtern]
<label_name>,<label_pattern><NL>
```

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: XPATTERN? 'A'"

	XSEarch			
Command	:MACHine $\{1 \mid 2\}$ :TWAVeform:XSEarch <occurrence>, <origin></origin></occurrence>			
	The XSEarch command defines the search criteria for the X marker which is then used with the associated XPATtern recognizer specification and the XCONdition when moving markers on patterns. The origin parameter tells the marker to begin a search from the trigger or the start of data. The occurrence parameter determines which occurrence of the XPATtern recognizer specification, relative to the origin, the marker actually searches for. An occurrence of 0 (zero) places a marker on the origin.			
<origin></origin>	{TRIGger STARt}			
<occurrence></occurrence>	integer from $-2088960$ to $+2088960$ (HP 16556A) or from $-4177920$ to $+4177920$ (HP 16556D)			
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:XSEARCH,+10,TRIGGER"			
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:XSEarch? <occurrence>, <origin></origin></occurrence>			
Returned Format	The XSEarch query returns the search criteria for the X marker. [:MACHine $\{1 \mid 2\}$ :TWAVeform:XSEarch] <occurrence>,<origin><nl></nl></origin></occurrence>			
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: XSEARCH? "			

	XTIMe
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:XTIMe <time_value></time_value>
	The XTIMe command positions the X marker in time when the marker mode is TIME. If data is not valid, the command performs no action.
<time_value></time_value>	real number from $-2.5$ ks to $+2.5$ ks
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:XTIME 40.0E-6"
Query	:MACHine{1   2}:TWAVeform:XTIMe?
D. 15	The XTIMe query returns the X marker position in time. If data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37.
Returned Format	[:MACHine{1 2}:TWAVeform:XTIMe] <time_value><nl></nl></time_value>
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:XTIME?"

TLISt Subsystem

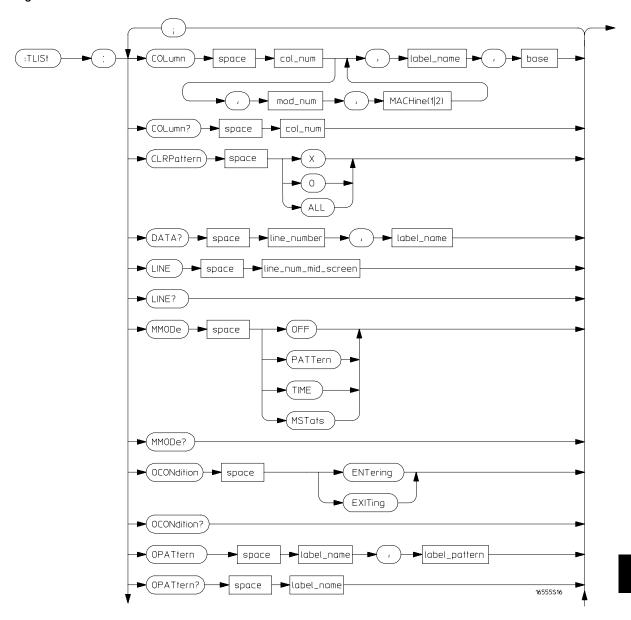
# Introduction

The TLISt subsystem contains the commands available for the Timing Listing menu in the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer module and is the same as the SLISt subsystem (except for the OCONdition and XCONdition commands). The TLISt subsystem commands are:

- COLumn
- CLRPattern
- DATA
- LINE
- MMODe
- OCONdition
- OPATtern
- OSEarch
- OSTate
- OTAG
- REMove
- RUNTil

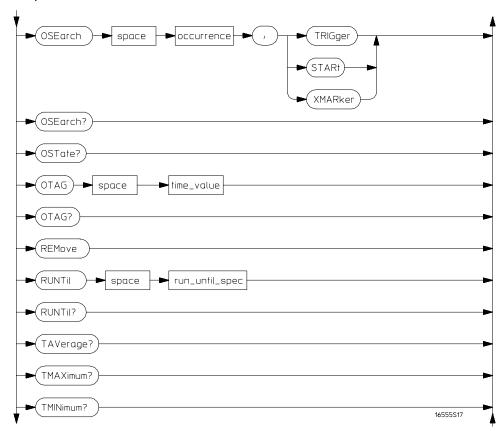
- TAVerage
- TMAXimum
- TMINimum
- VRUNs
- XCONdition
- XOTag
- XOTime
- XPATtern
- XSEarch
- XSTate
- XTAG

Figure 14-1



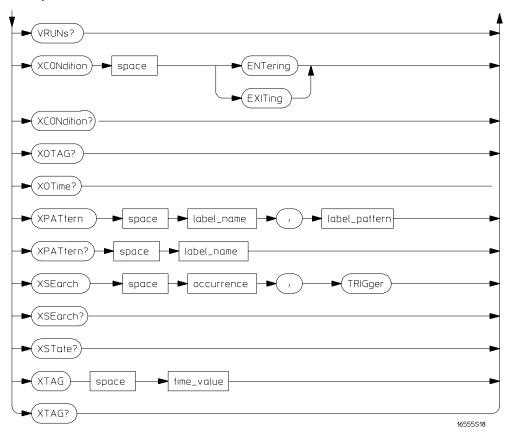
TLISt Subsystem Syntax Diagram

Figure 14-1 (continued)



TLISt Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)

Figure 14-1 (continued)



TLISt Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)

## Table 14-1 TLISt Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
mod_num	{1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10}
mach_num	{1   2}
col_num	integer from 1 to 61
line_number	integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from -4177920 to +4177920 (HP 16556D)
label_name	a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
base	{BINary HEXadecimal OCTal DECimal TWOS  ASCii SYMBol IASSembler} for labels or {ABSolute RELative} for tags
line_num_mid_screen	integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from -4177920 to +4177920 (HP 16556D)
label_pattern	"{#B{0 1 X}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
occurrence	integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16656A) or from -4177920 to +4177920 (HP 16556D)
time_value	real number
run_until_spec	{OFF LT, <value> GT,<value> INRange, <value>,<value> OUTRange,<value>,<value>}</value></value></value></value></value></value>
value	real number

### TLISt

Selector

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TLISt

The TLISt selector is used as part of a compound header to access those settings normally found in the Timing Listing menu. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the command tree.

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:LINE 256"

## **COLumn**

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:COLumn <col_num>[, <module_num>,MACHine{1|2}],<label_name>,<base>
```

The COLumn command allows you to configure the timing analyzer listing by assigning a label name and base to one of the 61 vertical columns in the menu. A column number of 1 refers to the leftmost column. When a label is assigned to a column it replaces the original label in that column.

When the label name is "TAGS," the TAGS column is assumed and the next parameter must specify RELative or ABSolute.

A label for tags must be assigned in order to use ABSolute or RELative time tagging.

#### TLISt Subsystem CLRPattern

integer from 1 to 61 <col\_num> {1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10} <module\_num> a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters <label\_name> {BINary | HEXadecimal | OCTal | DECimal | TWOS | ASCii <base> SYMBol | IASSembler } for labels or {ABSolute | RELative} for time Example OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TLIST: COLUMN 4,2,'ADDR', HEX" :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:COLumn? <col\_num> Query The COLumn query returns the column number, data source, label name, and base for the specified column. **Returned Format** [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:COLumn] <col\_num>, <module\_num>, MACHine{1 | 2}, <label\_name>, <base><NL> **Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TLIST: COLUMN? 4" CLRPattern Command :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:CLRPattern {X|0|ALL} The CLRPattern command allows you to clear the selected marker patterns in the Specify Patterns menu.

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TLIST: CLRPATTERN O"

Example

#### **DATA** :MACHine{1 | 2}:TLISt:DATA? <line\_number>, Query <label\_name> The DATA query returns the value at a specified line number for a given label. The base will be the same as the one shown in the Listing display. **Returned Format** [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:DATA] <line\_number>, <label\_name>, <pattern\_string><NL> integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from -4177920 to <line\_number> +4177920 (HP 16556D) <label\_name> string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters "{#B{0|1|X}...| <pattern\_ string> #Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X}...| #H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X}...| $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}...\}$ " **Example** OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:DATA? 512, 'RAS'"

## LINE

Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:LINE <line_num_mid_screen></line_num_mid_screen>				
	The LINE command allows you to scroll the timing analyzer listing vertically. The command specifies the state line number relative to the trigger. The analyzer then highlights the specified line at the center of the screen.				
<pre><line_num_mid_ screen=""></line_num_mid_></pre>	integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from -4177920 to +4177920 (HP 16556D)				
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1:TLIST:LINE 0"				

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:LINE?

The LINE query returns the line number for the state currently in the data

roll box at the center of the screen.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:LINE] <line\_num\_mid\_screen><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:LINE?"

#### **MMODe**

Command :MACHine{1 | 2}:TLISt:MMODe <marker\_mode>

The MMODe command (Marker Mode) selects the mode controlling the marker movement and the display of marker readouts. When PATTern is selected, the markers will be placed on patterns. When TIME is selected the markers move on time between stored states. When MSTats is selected the markers are placed on patterns, but the readouts will be time statistics.

<marker\_mode> {OFF|PATTern|TIME|MSTats}

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:MMODE TIME"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:MMODe?

The MMODe query returns the current marker mode selected.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:MMODe] <marker\_mode><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:MMODE?"

	OCONdition
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:OCONdition {ENTering EXITing}
	The OCONdition command specifies where the O marker is placed. The O marker can be placed on the entry or exit point of the OPATtern when in the PATTern marker mode.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:OCONDITION ENTERING"
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:OCONdition?
Returned Format	The OCONdition query returns the current setting. [:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:OCONdition] {ENTering EXITing} <nl></nl>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:OCONDITION?"

	OPATtern			
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:OPATtern <label_name>, <label_pattern></label_pattern></label_name>			
	The OPATtern command allows you to construct a pattern recognizer term for the O marker which is then used with the OSEarch criteria when moving the marker on patterns. Since this command deals with only one label at a time, a complete specification could require several iterations. When the value of a pattern is expressed in binary, it represents the bit values for the label inside the pattern recognizer term. In whatever base is used, the value must be between 0 and $2^{32}-1$ , since a label may not have more than 32 bits. Because the <label_pattern> parameter may contain don't cares, it is handled as a string of characters rather than a number.</label_pattern>			
<label_name></label_name>	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters			
<label_pattern></label_pattern>	"{#B{0 1 X}   #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}   #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}   {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9} }"			
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:OPATTERN 'DATA','255' " OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:OPATTERN 'ABC','#BXXXX1101' "			
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:OPATtern? <label_name></label_name>			
Returned Format	The OPATtern query returns the pattern specification for a given label name. [:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:OPATtern] <label_name>, <label_pattern><nl></nl></label_pattern></label_name>			
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:OPATTERN? 'A'"			

SOL.			1	1
1	Ea	$\mathbf{r}$	٠I	ท

Command

:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:OSEarch <occurrence>,<origin>

The OSEarch command defines the search criteria for the O marker, which is then used with associated OPATtern recognizer specification when moving the markers on patterns. The origin parameter tells the marker to begin a search from the trigger, the start of data, or the X marker. The actual occurrence the marker searches for is determined by the occurrence parameter relative to the origin. An occurrence of 0 places the marker on the selected origin. With a negative occurrence, the marker searches before the origin. With a positive occurrence, the marker searches after the origin.

<occurrence>

integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from -4177920 to

+4177920 (HP 16556D)

<origin>

{TRIGger|STARt|XMARker}

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1:TLIST: OSEARCH +10, TRIGGER"

Query

:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:OSEarch?

**Returned Format** 

The OSEarch query returns the search criteria for the O marker. [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:OSEarch] <occurrence>,<origin><NL>

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:OSEARCH?"

$\mathbf{O}$	S	മ	tο
•		_	

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:OSTate?

The OSTate query returns the line number in the listing where the O marker

resides. If data is not valid, the query returns 2147483647.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:OSTate] <state\_num><NL>

<state\_num> 2147483647 or integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from

-4177920 to +4177920 (HP 16556D)

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:OSTATE?"

## **OTAG**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:OTAG <time\_value>

The OTAG command specifies the tag value on which the O marker should be placed. The tag value is always time for the timing analyzer. If the data is not valid tagged data, no action is performed.

<time\_value> realnumber

Example :OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:OTAG 40.0E-6"

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TLISt:OTAG? Query The OTAG query returns the O marker position in time regardless of whether the marker was positioned in time or through a pattern search. If data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37. **Returned Format** [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:OTAG] <time\_value><NL> **Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:OTAG?" **REMove** Command :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:REMove The REMove command removes all labels, except the leftmost label, from the listing menu. **Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TLIST: REMOVE"

	RUNTil
Command	:MACHine{1   2}:TLISt:RUNTil <run_until_spec></run_until_spec>
	The RUNTil (run until) command allows you to define a stop condition when the run mode is repetitive. Specifying OFF causes the analyzer to make runs until either the display's STOP field is touched or the STOP command is issued.
	There are four conditions based on the time between the X and O markers. These four conditions are as follows:
	• The difference is less than (LT) some value.
	• The difference is greater than (GT) some value.
	• The difference is inside some range (INRange).
	• The difference is outside some range (OUTRange).
	End points for INRange and OUTRange should be at least $2\mathrm{ns}$ apart since this is the minimum time between samples.
<run_until_ spec&gt;</run_until_ 	<pre>{OFF LT, <value> GT, <value> INRange, <value>, <value>  OUTRange, <value>, <value>}</value></value></value></value></value></value></pre>
<value></value>	real number from -9E9 to +9E9
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:RUNTIL GT,800.0E-6"
Query	:MACHine{1   2}:TLISt:RUNTil?
Returned Format	The RUNTil query returns the current stop criteria. [:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:RUNTil] <run_until_spec><nl></nl></run_until_spec>
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:RUNTIL?"

# **TAVerage**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:TAVerage?

The TAVerage query returns the value of the average time between the X and O markers. If the number of valid runs is zero, the query returns 9.9E37. Valid runs are those where the pattern search for both the X and O markers

was successful, resulting in valid time measurements.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:TAVerage] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> real number

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:TAVERAGE?"

### **TMAXimum**

Query :MACHine{1 | 2}:TLISt:TMAXimum?

The TMAXimum query returns the value of the maximum time between the X

and O markers. If data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:TMAXimum] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> realnumber

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:TMAXIMUM?"

### **TMINimum**

Ouery :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:TMINimum?

The TMINimum query returns the value of the minimum time between the X

and O markers. If data is not valid, the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:TMINimum] <time\_value><NL>

<time\_value> real number

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:TMINIMUM?"

### **VRUNs**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:VRUNs?

The VRUNs query returns the number of valid runs and total number of runs made. Valid runs are those where the pattern search for both the X and O  $\,$ 

markers was successful resulting in valid time measurements.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:VRUNs] <valid\_runs>,<total\_runs><NL>

<valid\_runs> zero or positive integer

<total\_runs> zero or positive integer

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:VRUNS?"

### **XCONdition**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XCONdition {ENTering|EXITing}

The XCONdition command specifies where the X marker is placed. The X marker can be placed on the entry or exit point of the XPATtern when in the PATTern marker mode.

1 AT TEIT Market Mode

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:XCONDITION ENTERING"

Query  $:MACHine\{1|2\}:TLISt:XCONdition?$ 

The XCONdition query returns the current setting.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XCONdition] {ENTering|EXITing}<NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:XCONDITION?"

# **XOTag**

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XOTag?

The XOTag query returns the time from the X to O markers. If there is no

data in the time mode the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XOTag] <XO\_time><NL>

<XO time> real number

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:XOTAG?"

#### **XOTime**

Query

:MACHine{1 | 2}:TLISt:XOTime?

The XOTime query returns the time from the X to O markers. If there is no

data in the time mode the query returns 9.9E37.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XOTime] <XO\_time><NL>

<XO\_time> real number

Example

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TLIST: XOTIME? "

### **XPATtern**

Command

```
:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XPATtern <label_name>,<label_pattern>
```

The XPATtern command allows you to construct a pattern recognizer term for the X marker which is then used with the XSEarch criteria when moving the marker on patterns. Since this command deals with only one label at a time, a complete specification could require several iterations.

When the value of a pattern is expressed in binary, it represents the bit values for the label inside the pattern recognizer term. In whatever base is used, the value must be between 0 and  $2^{32}-1$ , since a label may not have more than 32 bits. Because the <label\_pattern> parameter may contain don't cares, it is handled as a string of characters rather than a number.

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

```
<label_pattern>
```

```
"{#B{0|1|X} . . . |

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X} . . . |

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X} . . . |

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9} . . . }"
```

Example	OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:XPATTERN 'DATA','255' " OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:TLIST:XPATTERN 'ABC','#BXXXX1101' "
Query	:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:XPATtern? <label_name></label_name>
Returned Format	The XPATtern query returns the pattern specification for a given label name.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:XPATTERN? 'A'"
	XSEarch
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:TLISt:XSEarch <occurrence>,<origin></origin></occurrence>
	The XSEarch command defines the search criteria for the X marker, which is then used with associated XPATtern recognizer specification when moving the markers on patterns. The origin parameter tells the marker to begin a search from the trigger or the start of data. The occurrence parameter determines which occurrence of the XPATtern recognizer specification, relative to the origin, the marker actually searches for. An occurrence of 0 places a marker on the selected origin.
<occurrence></occurrence>	integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from -4177920 to +4177920 (HP 16556D)
<origin></origin>	{TRIGger STARt}

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: TLIST: XSEARCH +10, TRIGGER"

Example

TLISt Subsystem **XSTate** 

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XSEarch?

The XSEarch query returns the search criteria for the X marker.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XSEarch] <occurrence>,<origin><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:XSEARCH?"

**XSTate** 

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XSTate?

The XSTate query returns the line number in the listing where the X marker

resides. If data is not valid, the query returns r 2147483647.

Returned Format [:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XSTate] <state\_num><NL>

<state\_num> 2147483647 or integer from -2088960 to +2088960 (HP 16556A) or from

-4177920 to +4177920 (HP 16556D)

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:XSTATE?"

## **XTAG**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XTAG <time\_value>

The XTAG command specifies the tag value on which the X marker should be placed. The tag value is always time for timing analyzers. If the data is not valid tagged data, no action is performed.

<time\_value> realnumber

**Returned Format** 

Example OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:XTAG 40.0E-6"

Query :MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XTAG?

The XTAG query returns the X marker position in time regardless of whether the marker was positioned in time or through a pattern search. If data is not valid tagged data, the query returns 9.9E37.

[:MACHine{1|2}:TLISt:XTAG] <time\_value><NL>

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:TLIST:XTAG?"

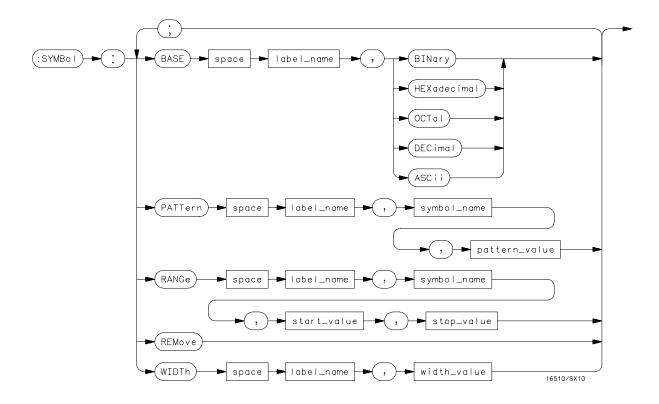
SYMBol Subsystem

# Introduction

The SYMBol subsystem contains the commands that allow you to define symbols on the controller and download them to the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer modules. The commands in this subsystem are:

- BASE
- PATTern
- RANGe
- REMove
- WIDTh

Figure 15-1



SYMBol Subsystem Syntax Diagram

# Table 15-1 SYMBol Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
label_name	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
symbol_name	string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters
pattern_value	"{#B{0 1 X}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 X}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
start_value stop_value	"{#B{0 1}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"
width_value	integer from 1 to 16

### **SYMBol**

Selector

:MACHine{1|2}:SYMBol

The SYMBol selector is used as a part of a compound header to access the commands used to create symbols. It always follows the MACHine selector because it selects a branch directly below the MACHine level in the command tree.

OUTPUT XXX;":MACHINE1:SYMBOL:BASE 'DATA', BINARY"

## **BASE**

Command

**Example** 

:MACHine{1|2}:SYMBol:BASE <label\_name>,

<base\_value>

The BASE command sets the base in which symbols for the specified label will be displayed in the symbol menu. It also specifies the base in which the symbol offsets are displayed when symbols are used.

BINary is not available for labels with more than 20 bits assigned. In this case the base will default to HEXadecimal.

<label name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<base\_value>

{BINary | HEXadecimal | OCTal | DECimal | ASCii}

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SYMBOL: BASE 'DATA', HEXADECIMAL"

# **PATTern**

Command  $:MACHine\{1|2\}:SYMBol:PATTern < label_name>,$ 

<symbol\_name>,<pattern\_value>

The PATTern command allows you to create a pattern symbol for the specified label.

Because don't cares (X) are allowed in the pattern value, it must always be expressed as a string. You may still use different bases, but don't cares

cannot be used in a decimal number.

<label\_name> string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<symbol\_name> string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters

<pattern\_value> "{ $\#B{0|1|X}$  . . .

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|X} . . . | #H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F|X} . . . |

 $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}$  . . . \}"

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":MACHINE1:SYMBOL:PATTERN 'STAT',

'MEM\_RD','#H01XX'"

## **RANGe**

Command :MACHine{1|2}:SYMBol:RANGe <label\_name>, <symbol\_name>,<start\_value>,<stop\_value> The RANGe command allows you to create a range symbol containing a start value and a stop value for the specified label. The values may be in binary (#B), octal (#Q), hexadecimal (#H) or decimal (default). You can not use don't cares in any base. string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters <label\_name> string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters <symbol\_name> <start\_value> "{#B{0|1} . . . | #Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7} . . . |  $\#H\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F\}$  . . . |  $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}$  . . .  $\}$ " <stop\_value> "{#B{0|1} . . . | #Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7} . . . |  $\#H\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F\}$  . . . |  $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}$  . . . \}" **Example** OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SYMBOL: RANGE 'STAT',

'IO\_ACC','0','#H000F'"

	REMove
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SYMBol:REMove
	The REMove command deletes all symbols from a specified machine.
Example	OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SYMBOL: REMOVE "
	WIDTh
Command	:MACHine{1 2}:SYMBol:WIDTh <label_name>,   <width_value></width_value></label_name>
	The WIDTh command specifies the width (number of characters) in which the symbol names will be displayed when symbols are used.
	The WIDTh command does not affect the displayed length of the symbol offset value.
<label_name></label_name>	string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
<width_value></width_value>	integer from 1 to 16

OUTPUT XXX; ": MACHINE1: SYMBOL: WIDTH 'DATA', 9 "

SPA Subsystem

# Introduction

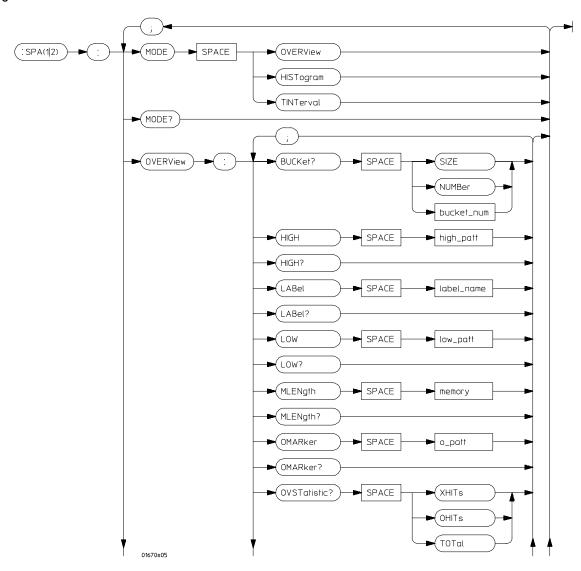
This chapter provides you with information for programming the System Performance Analysis (SPA) features on the HP 16556A/HP 16556D logic analyzer modules.

SPA commands have subsystems, indicated by the outdented items in the list. Indented commands must be prefaced with the outdented command above it unless MODE was previously used to set the mode. The SPA commands are:

- OVERView
  - BUCKet
  - HIGH
  - LABel
  - LOW
  - MLENgth
  - OMARker
  - OVSTatistic
  - XMARker
- HISTogram
  - HISTatistic
  - LABel
  - OTHer
  - QUALifier
  - RANGe
  - TTYPe

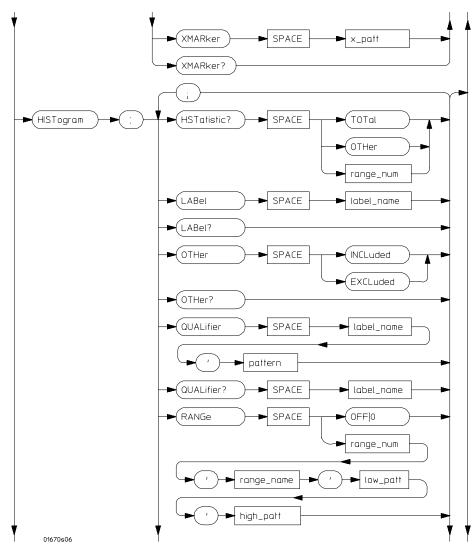
- TINTerval
  - AUTorange
  - QUALifier
  - TINTerval
  - TSTatistic
- MODE

Figure 16-1



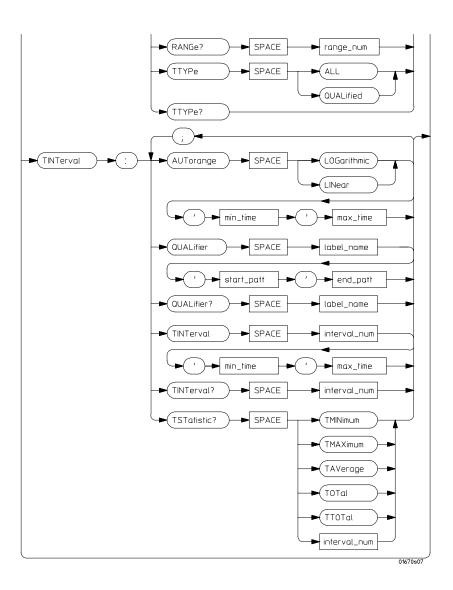
**SPA Subsystem Syntax Diagram** 

Figure 16-1 (continued)



**SPA Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)** 

Figure 16-1 (continued)



**SPA Subsystem Syntax Diagram (continued)** 

# Table 16-1 SPA Subsystem Parameter Values

Parameter	Value
bucket_num	0 to (number of valid buckets - 1)
high_patt	<pre><pattern></pattern></pre>
label_name	a string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters
low_patt	<pre><pattern></pattern></pre>
memory	{4096   8192   16384   32768   65536   131072   262144   524288   1040384 (HP 16556A)   1048576 (HP 16556D)   2080768 (HP 16555D)}
o_patt	<pre><pattern></pattern></pre>
x_patt	<pre><pattern></pattern></pre>
range_num	an integer from 0 to 10
range_name	a string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters
min_time	real number
max_time	real number
start_pattern	<pre><pattern></pattern></pre>
end_pattern	<pre><pattern></pattern></pre>
interval_num	an integer from 0 to 7
pattern	"{#B{0 1}  #Q{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7}  #H{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F}  {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}}"

# MODE Command :SPA{1|2}:MODE {OVERView|HISTogram|TINTerval} The MODE command selects which menu to display: State Overview, State Histogram, or Time Interval. A query returns the current menu mode. **Example** OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:MODE OVERView" OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA2:MODE HISTogram" OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA1:MODE TINTerval" :SPA{1 | 2}:MODE? Query **Returned Format** [:SPA{1|2}:MODE] {OVERView|HISTogram|TINTerval}<NL> **Example** 10 DIM String\$[100] 20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1" 30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:MODE?" 40 ENTER XXX; String\$ 50 PRINT String\$ 60 END

## **OVERView:BUCKet**

Query

```
:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:BUCKet?
{SIZE|NUMBer|<bucket_num>}
```

The OVERView:BUCKet query returns data relating to the State Overview measurement. You specify SIZE for width of each bucket, NUMBer for number of buckets, or <bucket\_num> for the number of hits in the specified

bucket number

**Returned Format** 

 $[:SPA\{1|2\}:OVERView:BUCKet] \{SIZE|NUMBer|<bucket_num>\},$ 

<number><NL>

<bucket\_num>

0 to (number of valid buckets – 1)

<number> integer number

### **Example**

```
10 DIM String$[100]
```

20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"

30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:OVERView:BUCKet? 23"

40 ENTER XXX;String\$

50 PRINT String\$

## **OVERView:HIGH**

Command

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:HIGH <high\_pattern>

The OVERView:HIGH command sets the upper boundary of the State Overview measurement. A query returns the current setting of the upper boundary.

Setting the upper boundary defaults the data accumulators, statistic counters, and the number of buckets and their size.

<high\_pattern>

```
"{#B{0|1}...|

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7}...|

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F}...|

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9}...}"
```

**Example** 

```
OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:OVERView:HIGH '23394'"
OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:OVERView:HIGH '#Q4371'"
```

Query

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:HIGH?

**Returned Format** 

[:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:HIGH] <high\_pattern><NL>

#### Example

```
10 DIM String$[100]
20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
```

30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:OVERView:HIGH?"

40 ENTER XXX;String\$

50 PRINT String\$

## **OVERView:LABel**

Command :SPA{1|2}:OVERView:LABel <label\_name>

The OVERView:LABel command selects a new label for collecting the SPA measurements. A query returns the name of the currently selected label. Selecting a new label defaults the State Overview data accumulators, statistic

counters, and the number of buckets and their size.

<label\_name> string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA2:OVERView:LABel 'A'"

Query :SPA{1|2}:OVERView:LABel?

Returned Format: [:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:LABel] <label\_name><NL>

Example 10 DIM String\$[100]

20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"

30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:OVERView:LABel?"

40 ENTER XXX;String\$
50 PRINT String\$

## **OVERView:LOW**

Command

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:LOW <low\_pattern>

The OVERView:LOW command sets the lower boundary of the State Overview measurement. A query returns the current setting of the lower boundary.

Setting the lower boundary defaults the data accumulators, statistic counters, and the number of buckets and their size.

<low\_pattern>

```
"{#B{0|1}...|

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7}...|

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F}...|

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9}...}"
```

**Example** 

```
OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:OVERView:LOW '23394'"
OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:OVERView:LOW '#Q4371'"
```

Query :SPA{1|2}:OVERView:LOW?

[:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:LOW] <low\_pattern><NL>

Example

**Returned Format** 

```
10 DIM String$[100]
20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:OVERView:LOW?"
40 ENTER XXX;String$
50 PRINT String$
```

OVERView:MLENg	[t]	h	l
----------------	-----	---	---

Command

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:MLENgth <memory\_length>

The MLENgth command specifies the memory depth. Valid memory depths range from 4096 states (or samples) through the maximum system memory depth minus 8192 states (HP 16556A) or minus 16384 states (HP 16556D). Memory depth is affected by acquisition mode. If the <memory\_depth> value sent with the command is not a legal value, the closest legal setting will be used.

<memory\_length>

{4096 | 8192 | 16384 | 32768 | 65536 | 131072 | 262144 | 524288 | 1040384 (HP 16556A) | 524288 | 1048576 | 2080768 (HP 16556D)}

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA1:OVERVIEW:MLENGTH 262144"

Query

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:MLENgth?

**Returned Format** 

The MLENgth query returns the current analyzer memory depth selection.

[:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:MLENgth] <memory\_length><NL>

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA1:OVERVIEW:MLENGTH?"

## **OVERView:OMARker**

Command

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:OMARker <o\_pattern>

The OVERView:OMARker command sends the O marker to the lower boundary of the bucket where the specified pattern is located. A request to place the marker outside the defined boundary forces the marker to the appropriate end bucket. A query returns the pattern associated with the lower end of the bucket where the marker is placed.

<o\_pattern>

```
"{#B{0|1}...|

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7}...|

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F}...|

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9}...}"
```

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:OVERView:OMARker '#H3C31'"

Query

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:OMARker?

**Returned Format** 

[:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:OMARker] <o\_pattern><NL>

- 10 DIM String\$[100] 20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
- 30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:OVERView:OMARker?"
- 40 ENTER XXX;String\$
  50 PRINT String\$
- 60 END

## **OVERView:OVSTatistic**

Query

:SPA{1 | 2}:OVERView:OVSTatistic?

{XHITs | OHITs | TOTal}

The OVERView:OVSTatistic query returns the number of hits associated with the requested statistic or returns the number of hits in the specified bucket. XHITs requests the number of hits in the bucket where the X marker is located. OHITs requests the number of hits in the bucket where the

O marker is located. TOTal requests the total number of hits.

**Returned Format** 

 $\hbox{\tt [:SPA\{1|2\}:OVERView:OVSTatistic] \{XHITs|OHITs|TOTal\},}\\$ 

<number\_hits><NL>

<number\_hits>

integer number

- 10 DIM String\$[100]
- 20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
- 30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:OVERView:OVSTatistic? OHITs"
- 40 ENTER XXX; String\$
- 50 PRINT String\$
- 60 END

## **OVERView:XMARker**

Command

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:XMARker <x\_pattern>

The OVERView:XMARker command sends the X marker to the lower boundary of the bucket where the specified pattern is located. A request to place the marker outside the defined boundary forces the marker to the appropriate end bucket. A query returns the pattern associated with the lower end of the bucket where the marker is placed.

<x\_pattern>

```
"{#B{0|1}...|

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7}...|

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F}...|

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9}...}"
```

**Example** 

OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:OVERView:XMARker '#H3C31'"

Query

:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:XMARker?

**Returned Format** 

 $[:SPA{1|2}:OVERView:XMARker] < x_pattern><NL>$ 

- 10 DIM String\$[100] 20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
- 30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:OVERView:XMARker?"
- 40 ENTER XXX;String\$
  50 PRINT String\$
- 60 END

# HISTogram:HSTatistic

Query  $:SPA\{1|2\}:HISTogram:HSTatistic?$ 

{TOTal|OTHer|<range\_number>}

The HISTogram:HSTatistic query returns the total number of samples or returns the number of samples in the specified range. Specify TOTal for the total number of samples, OTHer for the number of hits in "other" range, or

<range\_number> for the number of hits in that range.

Depending on whether the "other" range is on or off, the statistic TOTal

includes or excludes the number of hits in the "other" range.

Returned Format [:SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:HSTatistic] {TOTal|OTHer|

<range\_number>},<number\_hits><NL>

<range\_number> 0 to 10

<number\_hits> integer number

- 10 DIM String\$[100]
- 20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
- 30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:HISTogram:HSTatistic? 7"
- 40 ENTER XXX;String\$
- 50 PRINT String\$
- 60 END

# HISTogram:LABel

Command :SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:LABel <label\_name>

The HISTogram:LABel command selects a new label for collecting SPA measurements. A query returns the name of the currently selected label. Selecting a new label defaults the State Histogram range names, bucket sizes,

and hit accumulators.

<label\_name> string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

**Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA2:HISTogram:LABel 'A'"

Query :SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:LABel?

Returned Format [:SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:LABel] <label\_name><NL>

Example 10 DIM String\$[100]

20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"

30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:HISTogram:LABel?"

40 ENTER XXX;String\$

50 PRINT String\$

	HISTogram:OTHer
Command	:SPA{1 2}:HISTogram:OTHer {INCLuded EXCLuded}
	The HISTogram:OTHer command selects including or excluding the "other" histogram bucket. A query returns data indicating whether the "other" bucket is currently included or excluded.
Example	OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:HISTogram:OTHer INCLuded" OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:HISTogram:OTHer EXCLuded"
Query	:SPA{1 2}:HISTogram:OTHer?
Returned Format	$[:SPA\{1 2\}: \verb HISTogram:OTHer ] = \{INCLuded   EXCLuded \} < NL>$
Example	10 DIM String\$[100] 20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1" 30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:HISTogram:OTHer?" 40 ENTER XXX;String\$ 50 PRINT String\$ 60 END

# HISTogram:QUALifier

Command

:SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:QUALifier <label\_name>,
<pattern>

The HISTogram:QUALifier command sets the pattern associated with the specified label. The pattern is a condition for triggering and storing the measurement. A query of a label returns the current pattern setting for that label.

<label\_name>

string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters

<pattern>

```
"{#B{0|1}...|

#Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7}...|

#H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F}...|

{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9}...}"
```

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:HISTogram:QUALifier 'A','255'"

Query

:SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:QUALifier? <label\_name>

**Returned Format** 

[:SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:QUALifier] <label\_name>,<pattern><NL>

#### **Example**

```
10 DIM String$[100]
20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
```

30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:HISTogram:QUALifier? 'A'"

40 ENTER XXX; String\$ 50 PRINT String\$

# HISTogram:RANGe Command :SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:RANGe {OFF | <range\_num>, <range\_name>,<low\_patt>,<high\_patt>} The HISTogram:RANGe command turns off all ranges or defines the range name, low boundary, and high boundary of the specified range. Defining a specified range turns on that range. For the specified range, a query returns the name, low boundary, high boundary, and whether the range is on or off. 0 to 10 <range\_num> string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters <range name> <low\_patt> "{#B{0|1}...| <high\_patt> #Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7}...| #H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F}...| $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}...\}$ " Example OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA1:HISTogram:RANGe OFF" OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA2:HISTogram:RANGe 5,'A','255','512'" OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:HISTogram:RANGe 8,'DATA','#B0100110','#H9F'" Query :SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:RANGe? <range\_num> **Returned Format** [:SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:RANGe] <range number>, <range name>, <low\_pattern>,<high\_pattern>,<range\_onoff><NL> <range\_onoff> {ON|OFF} Example 10 DIM String\$[100] 20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1" 30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:HISTogram:RANGe? 4" 40 ENTER XXX; String\$ 50 PRINT String\$

# HISTogram:TTYPe

Command :SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:TTYPe {ALL|QUALified}

The HISTogram:TTYPe command sets the trigger to trigger on anystate or on

qualified state. A query returns the current trace type setting.

**Example** OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:HISTogram:TTYPe ALL"

Query :SPA{1|2}:HISTogram:TTYPe?

**Returned Format**  $[:SPA\{1\,|\,2\}: \verb|HISTogram:TTYPe|] $$ \{ALL\,|\,QUALified\}< NL> $$$ 

**Example** 10 DIM String\$[100]

20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"

30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:HISTogram:TTYPe?"

40 ENTER XXX; String\$

50 PRINT String\$

# TINTerval:AUTorange

Command  $:SPA\{1|2\}:TINTerval:AUTorange$ 

{LOGarithmic|LINear}, <min\_time>, <max\_time>

The TINTerval:AUTorange command automatically sets the Time Interval ranges in a logarithmic or linear distribution over the specified range of time. When the AUTorange command is executed, the data accumulators and

statistic counters are reset.

<min\_time> real number

<max\_time> real number

#### **Example**

OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:TINTerval:AUTorange LINear,4.0E-3,55.6E+2"
OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:TINTerval:AUTorange LOGarithmic,3.3E+1,8.6E+2"

# TINTerval:QUALifier

<start\_pattern>,<end\_pattern> The TINTerval:QUALifier command defines the start and stop patterns for a specified label. The start and stop patterns determine the time windows for collecting data. A query returns the currently defined start and stop patterns for a given label. string of up to 6 alphanumeric characters <label\_name> "{#B{0|1}...| <start pattern> #Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7}...| #H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F}...|  $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}...\}$ " "{#B{0|1}...| <end pattern> #Q{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7}...| #H{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|A|B|C|D|E|F}...|  $\{0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9\}...\}$ " **Example** OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:TINTerval:QUALifier 'A','#Q231','#Q455'" OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA2:TINTerval:QUALifier 'DATA', '#H3A', '255'"

:SPA{1|2}:TINTerval:QUALifier <label\_name>,

Query :SPA{1|2}:TINTerval:QUALifier? <label\_name>

### **Example**

Command

10 DIM String\$[100]
20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:TINTerval:QUALifier? 'A'"
40 ENTER XXX;String\$
50 PRINT String\$
60 END

# TINTerval:TINTerval :SPA{1|2}:TINTerval:TINTerval Command <interval\_number>,<min\_time>,<max\_time> The TINTerval:TINTerval command specifies the minimum and maximum time limits for the given interval. A query returns these limits for a specified interval. 0 to 7 <interval\_</pre> number> <min time> real number real number <max\_time> **Example** OUTPUT XXX; ":SPA2:TINTerval:TINTerval 4,1.0E-3,47.0E5" OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:TINTerval:TINTerval 3,6.8E-7,4.90E2" Query :SPA{1|2}:TINTerval:TINTerval? <interval\_number> **Returned Format** [:SPA{1|2}:TINTerval:TINTerval] <interval\_number>,<min\_time>, <max\_time><NL> **Example** 10 DIM String\$[100] 20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1" 30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA2:TINTerval:TINTerval? 6" 40 ENTER XXX; String\$

50 PRINT String\$

### TINTerval:TSTatistic

#### Query

```
:SPA{1|2}:TINTerval:TSTatistic? {TMINimum|
TMAXimum|TAVerage|TOTal|TTOTal|<interval_number>}
```

The TINTerval:TSTatistic query returns either the time or the number of samples associated with the requested statistic. The statistics you can request are:

- TMINimum overall minimum interval time
- TMAXimum overall maximum interval time
- TAVerage overall average interval time
- TOTal total number of samples
- TTOTal overall total time of all interval samples
- <interval\_number> number of hits in given interval

If TMINimum, TMAXaximum, TAVErage, or TTOTal are not currently valid, the real value 9.9E37 is returned.

#### Returned Format

```
[:SPA{1|2}:TINTerval:TSTatistic] { { TMINimum | TMAXimum |
TAVerage | TTOTal } <time_number>} | { TOTal |
<interval_number>}, <number_hits>} }<NL>
```

```
<interval_ 0 to 7
number>
```

<number\_hits> integer number

<time\_number> real number

```
10 DIM String$[100]
20 OUTPUT XXX;":SELECT 1"
30 OUTPUT XXX;":SPA1:TINTerval:TSTatistic? 3"
40 ENTER XXX;String$
50 PRINT String$
60 END
```

DATA and SETup Commands

# Introduction

The DATA and SETup commands are SYSTem commands that allow you to send and receive block data between the HP 16556A/D and a controller. Use the DATA instruction to transfer acquired timing and state data, and the SETup instruction to transfer instrument configuration data. This is useful for:

- Re-loading to the logic analyzer
- Processing data later
- Processing data in the controller

This chapter explains how to use these commands.

The format and length of block data depends on the instruction being used, the configuration of the instrument, and the amount of acquired data. The length of the data block can be up to 65 Mbytes in a five-card HP 16556A module, or up to 130 Mbytes in a five-card HP 16556D module.

The SYSTem:DATA section describes each part of the block data as it appears when used by the DATA instruction when DBLock is set to UNPacked. The beginning byte number, the length in bytes, and a short description is given for each part of the block data. This is intended to be used primarily for processing of data in the controller.

This description is for data uploaded in UNPacked format. Data sent to a controller with the DBLock mode set to PACKed can be reloaded into the analyzer. It is highly configuration dependent, and so is not documented for post-processing. Data sent to a controller with the DBLock mode set to UNPacked cannot be reloaded into the analyzer.

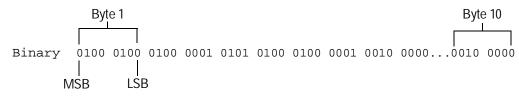
## **Data Format**

To understand the format of the data within the block data, there are four important things to keep in mind.

- Data is sent to the controller in binary form.
- Each byte, as described in this chapter, contains 8 bits.
- The first bit of each byte is the MSB (most significant bit).
- Byte descriptions are printed in binary, decimal, or ASCII depending on how the data is described.

### **Example**

The first ten bytes that describe the section name contain a total of 80 bits as follows:



Decimal 68 65 84 65 32 32 32 32 32 32

ASCII DATA space space space space space

### SYSTem:DATA

#### Command

:SYSTem:DATA <block data>

The SYSTem:DATA command transmits the acquisition memory data from the controller to the HP 16556 logic analyzer.

The block data consists of a variable number of bytes containing information captured by the acquisition chips. Since no parameter checking is performed, out-of-range values could cause instrument lockup; therefore, care should be taken when transferring the data string into the HP 16556.

The <block data> parameter can be broken down into a <block length specifier> and a variable number of <section>s.

The <br/>block length specifier> always takes the form #8DDDDDDD. Each D<br/> represents a digit (ASCII characters "0" through "9"). The value of the eight<br/> digits represents the total length of the block (all sections). For example, if<br/> the total length of the block is 14522 bytes, the block length specifier would<br/> be "#800014522".

Each <section> consists of a <section header> and <section data>. The <section data> format varies for each section and may be any length. For the DATA instruction, there is only one <section>, which is composed of a data preamble followed by the acquisition data. This section has a variable number of bytes depending on configuration and amount of acquired data.

#### Example

OUTPUT XXX;":SYSTEM:DATA" <block data>

Do not load UNPacked data into the instrument; it may cause the HP 16500 to lock up. If this happens, cycle power. Only data saved in PACKed mode can be reloaded back into a logic analyzer.

<block data> <block length specifier><section>...

<block length #8<length>

specifier>

<length> the total length of all sections in byte format (must be represented with 8)

digits)

<section> <section header><section data>

<section 16 bytes, described on the following page</pre>

header>

<section data>

format depends on the type of data

The total length of a section is 16 (for the section header) plus the length of the section data. So when calculating the value for <length>, don't forget to include the length of the section headers.

Query :SYSTem:DATA?

The SYSTem:DATA query returns the block data to the controller. The data sent by the SYSTem:DATA query reflect the configuration of the machines when the last run was performed. Any changes made since then through either front-panel operations or programming commands do not affect the stored configuration. The format of the block data depends on the current

setting of the DBLock parameter.

Returned Format [:SYSTem:DATA] <block data><NL>

**See Also** The DBLock command description in chapter 2, "Module Level Commands."

## **Section Header Description**

Because block data may contain multiple sections, this description numbers bytes beginning at the section header. The initial 10 bytes of the block length specifier and any other sections are not included in the numbering.

The section header uses bytes 1 through 16 (this manual begins counting at 1; there is no byte 0). The 16 bytes of the section header are as follows:

### Byte Position

- 1 10 bytes Section name ("DATA space space space space space space space" in ASCII for the DATA instruction).
- 11 1 byte Reserved
- 12 1 byte Module ID (34 decimal for the HP 16556A/D)
- 4 bytes Length of block in bytes that when converted to decimal, specifies the number of bytes contained in the data block.

### Section Data

For the SYSTem:DATA query when DBLock mode is UNPacked, the <section data> parameter consists of two parts: the data preamble and the acquisition data. These are described in the following two sections.

When DBLock mode is set to PACKed, the format is highly configuration dependent. Because of the complexity and because it may be changed without notice, it is not described here.

Use UNPacked format for data you wish to post-process, and PACKed data for measurements you may want to load back into the analyzer module later.

## **Data Preamble Description**

The UNPacked block data is organized as 574 bytes of preamble information, followed by a variable number of bytes of data. The preamble gives information for each analyzer describing the amount and type of data captured, where the trigger point occurred in the data, which pods are assigned to which analyzer, and other information.

The preamble (bytes 17 through 590) consists of the following 574 bytes:

### Byte Position

- 4 bytes Instrument ID (always 16500 decimal for the HP 16556A/D)
- 21 4 bytes Revision Code
- 25 4 bytes number of pod pairs used in last acquisition
- 29 4 bytes Analyzer ID (2 for the HP 16556A/D)

The values stored in the preamble represent the captured data stored in this structure and not the current analyzer configuration. For example, the mode of the data (bytes 33 and 103) may be STATE with tagging, while the current setup of the analyzer is TIMING.

The next 70 bytes are for Analyzer 1 Data Information.

- 33 4 bytes Machine data mode, one of the following decimal values:
  - -1 = off
  - 0 = 100 MHz State data, no tags
  - 1 = 100 MHz State data, with tag data
  - 2 = 100 MHz State data, with tag data
  - 10 = conventional timing data on all channels
  - 13 = conventional timing data on half channels

State data includes data acquired by State Compare and SPA machine types. There is no change in the data format.

4 bytes - List of pods in this analyzer, where a binary 1 indicates that the corresponding pod is assigned to this analyzer

bit 31	bit 30	bit 29	bit 28	bit 27	bit 26	bit 25	bit 24
unused							
bit 23	bit 22	bit 21	bit 20	bit 19	bit 18	bit 17	bit 16
unused	clkpd2	clkpd1	Pod 20	Pod 19	Pod 18	Pod 17	Pod 16
bit 15	bit 14	bit 13	bit 12	bit 11	bit 10	bit 9	bit 8
Pod 15	Pod 14	Pod 13	Pod 12	Pod 11	Pod 10	Pod 9	Pod 8
bit 7	bit 6	bit 5	bit 4	bit 3	bit 2	bit 1	bit 0
Pod 7	Pod 6	Pod 5	Pod 4	Pod 3	Pod 2	Pod 1	unused

## **Example**

xxxx xxxx x010 0000 0000 0000 0001 111x indicates that data pods 1 through 4 and clock pod 1 are assigned to this analyzer (x = unused).

- 41 4 bytes Master pod for this analyzer.
- 45 4 bytes Maximum hardware memory depth available for this analyzer.
- 49 4 bytes Unused
- 8 bytes Sample period in picoseconds (timing only).

## **Example**

The following 64 bits represent a sample period of 8,000 picoseconds (8 nanoseconds):

- 61 4 bytes Tag type for state mode in one of the following decimal values:
  - 0 = off
  - 1 = time tags
  - 2 = state tags
- 8 bytes Trigger offset. The time offset (in picoseconds) from when this analyzer is triggered and when this analyzer provides an output trigger to the IMB or port out. The value for one analyzer is always zero and the value for the other analyzer is the time between the triggers of the two analyzers.
- 73 30 bytes Unused
- 103 70 bytes The next 70 bytes are for Analyzer 2 data information. They are organized in the same manner as Analyzer 1 above, but they occupy bytes 103 through 172.
- 173 88 bytes Number of valid rows of data (starting at byte 591) for each pod. The 26 bytes of this group are organized as follows:

### Bytes 173 through 180 Unused

**Bytes 181 through 184** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 4 (most significant pod) of the highest slot expansion card in a five-card module.

**Bytes 185 through 188** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 3 of the highest slot expansion card in a five-card module.

**Bytes 189 through 192** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 2 of the highest slot expansion card in a five-card module.

**Bytes 193 through 196** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 1 (least significant pod) of the highest slot expansion card in a five-card module.

**Bytes 197 through 200** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 4 (most significant pod) of either the highest slot expansion card in a four-card module, or a middle card expansion card in a five-card module.

**Bytes 201 through 204** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 3 of either the highest slot expansion card in a four-card module, or a middle card expansion card in a five-card module.

**Bytes 205 through 208** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 2 of either the highest slot expansion card in a four-card module, or a middle card expansion card in a five-card module.

**Bytes 209 through 212** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 1 (least significant pod) of either the highest slot expansion card in a four-card module, or a middle slot expansion card in a five-card module.

**Bytes 213 through 216** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 4 (most significant pod) of either the highest slot expansion card in a three-card module, or a middle slot expansion card in a four- or five-card module.

**Bytes 217 through 220** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 3 of either the highest slot expansion card in a three-card module, or a middle expansion card in a four- or five-card module.

**Bytes 221 through 224** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 2 of either the highest slot expansion card in a three-card module, or a middle card expansion card in a four- or five-card module.

**Bytes 225 through 228** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 1 (least significant pod) of either the highest expansion card in a three-card module, or a middle expansion card in a four- or five-card module.

**Bytes 229 through 232** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 4 (most significant pod) of either the expansion card in a two-card module, or a middle expansion card in a three-, four-, or five-card module.

**Bytes 233 through 236** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 3 of either the expansion card in a two-card module, or a middle expansion card in a three-, four-, or five-card module.

**Bytes 237 through 240** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 2 of either the expansion card in a two-card module, or a middle expansion card in a three-, four-, or five-card module.

**Bytes 241 through 244** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 1 (least significant pod) of either the expansion card in a two-card module, or a middle expansion card in a three-, four-, or five-card module.

**Bytes 245 through 248** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 4 (least significant pod) of the master card.

**Bytes 249 through 252** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 3 of the master card.

**Bytes 253 through 256** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 2 of the master card.

**Bytes 257 through 260** contain the number of valid rows of data for pod 1 (least significant pod) of the master card.

261 88 bytes - The trigger point location for each pod. This byte group is organized in the same way as the data rows (starting at byte 173 above). These numbers are base-zero numbers which start from the first sample stored for a specific pod. Bytes 345-348 contain the trigger location for pod 1.

## Example

If bytes 341 and 344 contain the value 101008, the data in row 101008 for that pod is the trigger. There are 101008 rows of pre-trigger data as shown below.

row 0

row 1

row 101007

row 101008 - trigger point

row 101009

- 349 234 bytes Unused
- 583 2 bytes Real Time Clock (RTC) year at time of acquisition. Year value is equal to the current year minus 1990.
- 2 bytes RTC month (1 = January . . . 12 = December ) at time of acquisition.
- 586 1 byte RTC day of the month at time of acquisition.
- 587 1 byte RTC day of the week at time of acquisition.
- 588 1 byte RTC hour (0 through 23) at time of acquisition.
- 589 1 byte RTC minutes at time of acquisition.
- 590 1 byte RTC seconds at time of acquisition.

## **Acquisition Data Description**

The acquisition data section consists of a variable number of bytes depending on the number of cards in the module, the acquisition mode, and the state tag setting. The data is grouped in rows of bytes with one sample from each pod in a single row. The width of the row is based on the number of cards in the module. Each card has four pods with two bytes of data per pod.

The clock pod data (four bytes) is always first in the data row. The total number of bytes in a data row for the various module configurations is:

Cards	Clock Pod Bytes	Data Bytes	Total Bytes Per Row
1	4 bytes	8 bytes	12 bytes
2	4 bytes	16 bytes	20 bytes
3	4 bytes	24 bytes	28 bytes
4	4 bytes	32 bytes	36 bytes
5	4 bytes	40 bytes	44 bytes

The sequence of pod data within a row is the same as shown above for the number of valid rows per pod. The number of valid rows per pod can be determined by examining bytes 253 through 256 for pod pair 3/4 of the master card and bytes 257 through 260 for pod pair 1/2 of the master card. The number of valid rows for other pod pairs is contained in bytes 181 through 252.

A one-card module has the following data arrangement (per row):

```
<clk pod 2> <clk pod 1> <pod 4> <pod 3> <pod 2> <pod 1>
```

A two-card module has the following data arrangement (per row):

```
<clocks><slot A><slot B><slot D><slot E><master (slot C)>
```

If the data block is unloaded without first using the DBLock command to specify UNPacked data, this data block description does not apply.

Unused pods always have data, however it is invalid and should be ignored.

The depth of the data array is equal to the pod with the greatest number of rows of valid data. If a pod has fewer rows of valid data than the data array, unused rows will contain invalid data that should be ignored.

The clock pods contain data mapped according to the clock designator and the board (see below). Unused clock lines should be ignored.

```
exp4
Clock Pod 2 < xxxx xxxx xxxx MLKJ >

exp3 exp2 exp1 mstr
Clock Pod 1 < MLKJ MLKJ MLKJ MLKJ >
```

Where x = not used, mstr = master card, exp# = expander card number.

### Byte Position

- 591 1 byte Not used (MSB of clock pod 2).
- 592 1 byte LSB of clock pod 2.
- 593 1 byte MSB of clock pod 1.
- 594 1 byte LSB of clock pod 1.
- 595 1 byte MSB of data pod 4, board x.
- 596 1 byte LSB of data pod 4, board x.
- 597 1 byte MSB of data pod 3, board x.
- 598 1 byte LSB of data pod 3, board x.
- 599 1 byte MSB of data pod 2, board x.
- 600 1 byte LSB of data pod 2, board x.
- 601 1 byte MSB of data pod 1, board x.
- 602 1 byte LSB of data pod 1, board x.

Byte n where  $n = 591 + (bytes per row \times maximum number of valid rows) - 1$ 

Example	A three-card module with 516096 valid rows First data byte = byte 591		
	Last data byte = $14,451,278$ [591 + $(28 \times 516096)$ - 1]		

## Time Tag Data Description

If tags are enabled for one or both analyzers, the tag data follows the acquisition data. The first byte of the tag data is determined as follows:

 $591 + (bytes per row \times maximum number of valid rows)$ 

Each row of the tag data array consists of one (single analyzer state or time tags enabled) or two (both analyzer's tags enabled) eight-byte tag values per row. When both analyzers have tags enabled, the first tag value in a row belongs to Analyzer 1 and the second tag value belongs to Analyzer 2.

If the tag value is a time tag, the number is an integer representing time in picoseconds. If the tag value is a state tag, the number is an integer state count.

The total size of the tag array is eight or 16 bytes per row times the greatest number of valid rows.

# SYSTem:SETup

### Command

:SYSTem:SETup <block data>

The SYSTem:SETup command configures the logic analyzer module as defined by the block data sent by the controller. It is not affected by DBLock.

There are three data sections which are always returned. These are the strings which would be included in the section header.

"CONFIG 'DISPLAY1 '

Additionally, the following sections may also be included, depending on what is available:

"SYMBOLS A "

"SYMBOLS B "

"INVASM A

"INVASM B

#8<length>

<blook data> <block length specifier><section>...

<br/>block length

specifier

the total length of all sections in byte format (must be represented with 8 <length>

digits)

<section header><section data> <section>

<section header>

16 bytes in the following format:

10 bytes for the section name 1 byte reserved

1 byte for the module ID code (34 for the HP 16556A/D logic analyzer)

4 bytes for the length of the section data in bytes

<section data>

format depends on the type of data. The total length of a section is 16 (for the section header) plus the length of the section data. So when calculating the value for <length>, don't forget to include the length of the section headers. The format of the setup block is not affected by the DBLock

command setting.

Example

OUTPUT XXX; "SETUP" <block data>

Query :SYSTem:SETup?

The SYSTem:SETup query returns a block of data that contains the current

configuration to the controller.

**Returned Format** [:SYSTem:SETup] <block data><NL>

# Part 3

18 Programming Examples

**Programming Examples** 

**Programming Examples** 

# Introduction

This chapter contains short, usable, and tested program examples that cover the most asked for examples. The examples are written in HP BASIC 6.0.

- Making a timing analyzer measurement
- Making a state analyzer measurement
- Making a state compare analyzer measurement
- Transferring logic analyzer configuration between the logic analyzer and the controller
- Checking for measurement completion
- Sending queries to the logic analyzer

## Making a Timing Analyzer Measurement

This program sets up the logic analyzer to make a simple timing analyzer measurement. This example can be used with E2422 Logic Analyzer Training Board to acquire and display the output of the ripple counter. It can also be modified to make any timing analyzer measurement.

```
! ********** TIMING ANALYZER EXAMPLE **********
10
20
                   for the HP 16556A/D Logic Analyzer
30
     40
     ! Select the module slot in which the HP 16556 is installed.
50
60
     ! In this example, the HP 16556 is in slot B of the mainframe.
70
80
     OUTPUT 707; ": SELECT 2"
90
     ! ****************
100
     ! Name Machine 1 "TIMING," configure Machine 1 as a timing analyzer,
110
120
     ! and assign pod 1 to Machine 1.
130
    OUTPUT 707; ": MACH1: NAME 'TIMING'"
140
150
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACH1: TYPE TIMING"
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACH1: ASSIGN 1"
160
170
     ! ***************
180
190
     ! Make a label "COUNT," give the label a positive polarity, and
200
     ! assign the lower 8 bits.
210
220
    OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TFORMAT: REMOVE ALL"
230
    OUTPUT 707; ":MACH1:TFORMAT:LABEL 'COUNT', POS, 0, 0, #B0000000111111111"
240
     ! ***************
250
     ! Specify FF hex for resource term A, which is the default trigger term
260
for
270
     ! the timing analyzer.
280
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACH1:TTRACE:TERM A, 'COUNT', '#HFF'"
290
300
     ! *********************
310
320
     ! Remove any previously inserted labels, insert the "COUNT"
330
    ! label, change the seconds-per-division to 100 ns, and display the
340
     ! waveform menu.
```

# Programming Examples Making a Timing Analyzer Measurement

```
350
360
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACH1:TWAVEFORM:REMOVE"
370
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACH1: TWAVEFORM: INSERT 'COUNT', ALL"
380
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACH1:TWAVEFORM:RANGE 1E-6"
390
     OUTPUT 707; ": MENU 2,5"
400
    ! ******************
410
420
    ! Run the timing analyzer in single mode.
430
440
     OUTPUT 707; ": RMODE SINGLE"
     OUTPUT 707; ":START"
450
460
     ! *****************
470
480
     ! Set the marker mode (MMODE) to time so that patterns are available
490
     ! for marker measurements. Place the X-marker on 03 hex and the O-
500
    ! marker on 07 hex. Then tell the timing analyzer to find the first
    ! occurrence of 03h after the trigger and the first occurrence of 07h
510
520
    ! after the X-marker is found.
530
540
    OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: MMODE PATTERN"
550
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:XPATTERN 'COUNT', '#H03'"
560
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: OPATTERN 'COUNT', '#H07'"
570
580
590
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: XCONDITION ENTERING"
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: OCONDITION ENTERING"
600
610
620
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: XSEARCH +1, TRIGGER"
625
     WAIT 2
630
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TWAVEFORM: OSEARCH +1, XMARKER"
635
     WAIT 2
640
    650
     ! Turn the longform and headers on, dimension a string for the query
660
670
     ! data, send the XOTIME query and print the string containing the
680
     ! XOTIME query data.
690
     OUTPUT 707; ":SYSTEM:LONGFORM ON"
700
710
    OUTPUT 707; ":SYSTEM:HEADER ON"
720
730
    DIM Mtime$[100]
740
    OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:TWAVEFORM:XOTIME?"
750
    ENTER 707; Mtime$
760
    PRINT Mtime$
770
   END
```

## Making a State Analyzer Measurement

This state analyzer program selects the HP 16556 module, displays the configuration menu, defines a state machine, displays the state trigger menu, sets a state trigger for multilevel triggering. This program then starts a single acquisition measurement while checking for measurement completion.

This program is written in such a way you can run it with the HP E2433 Logic Analyzer Training Board. This example is the same as the "Multilevel State Triggering" example in chapter 9 of the HP E2433-90910 Logic Analyzer Training Guide.

```
10
     ! ************ STATE ANALYZER EXAMPLE *******************
20
                       for the HP 16556A/D Logic Analyzer
     .
30
     !
     ! ******* SELECT THE HP 16556 MODULE ***********
40
50
     ! Select the module slot in which the HP 16556 is installed.
     ! In this example, the HP 16556 is in slot B of the mainframe.
60
70
     OUTPUT 707; ": SELECT 2"
80
90
     ! ************* CONFIGURE THE STATE ANALYZER ****************
100
110
     ! Name Machine 1 "STATE," configure Machine 1 as a state analyzer, assign
     ! pod 1 to Machine 1, and display System Configuration menu of the
120
130
     ! HP 16556.
140
     !
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: NAME 'STATE'"
150
160
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TYPE STATE"
170
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: ASSIGN 1"
180
     OUTPUT 707; ": MENU 2,0"
190
     ! *********** SETUP THE FORMAT SPECIFICATION ****************
200
     ! Make a label "SCOUNT," give the label a positive polarity, and
210
220
     ! assign the lower 8 bits.
230
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: SFORMAT: REMOVE ALL"
240
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: SFORMAT: LABEL 'SCOUNT', POS, 0,0,255"
250
260
     ! ******* SETUP THE TRIGGER SPECIFICATION *******************
270
280
     ! The trigger specification will use five sequence levels with the trigger
290
     ! level on level four. Resource terms A through E, and RANGE1 will be
300
     ! used to store only desired counts from the 8-bit ripple counter.
```

```
310
320
     ! Display the state trigger menu.
330
340 OUTPUT 707; ":MENU 2,3"
350
360
    ! Create a 5 level trigger specification with the trigger on the
370
    ! fourth level.
380
390
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: SEQUENCE 5,4"
400
     ! Define pattern terms A, B, C, D, and E to be 11, 22, 33, 44 and 59
410
420
     ! decimal respectively.
430
440
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TERM A, 'SCOUNT', '11'"
450
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TERM B, 'SCOUNT', '22'"
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TERM C, 'SCOUNT', '33'"
460
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TERM D, 'SCOUNT', '44'"
470
480
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TERM E, 'SCOUNT', '59'"
490
500
     ! Define a Range having a lower limit of 50 and an upper limit of 58.
510
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: RANGE1 'SCOUNT', '50', '58'"
520
530
540
     ! ********** CONFIGURE SEQUENCE LEVEL 1 ********************
     ! Store NOSTATE in level 1 and Then find resource term "A" once.
550
560
     !
570
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:STORE1 'NOSTATE'"
580
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:FIND1 'A',1"
590
    ! *********** CONFIGURE SEQUENCE LEVEL 2 *******************
600
     ! Store RANGE1 in level 2 and Then find resource term "E" once.
610
620
630
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: STORE2 'IN_RANGE1'"
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:FIND2 'E',1"
640
650
     ! ********** CONFIGURE SEQUENCE LEVEL 3 ********************
     ! Store NOSTATE in level 3 and Then find term "B" once.
670
680
690
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: STORE3 'NOSTATE'"
700
    OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:FIND3 'B',1"
710
720
    ! ******** CONFIGURE SEQUENCE LEVEL 4 ******************
730
     ! Store a combination of resource terms (C or D or RANGE1) in level 4 and
740
     ! Then Trigger on resource term "E."
750
```

```
760
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: STORE4 '(C OR D OR IN_RANGE1)'"
770
     ! *************** NOTE ************
780
790
            The FIND command selects the trigger in the
     !
800
           sequence level specified as the trigger level.
     ! *************
810
820
830
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:FIND4 'E',1"
840
     ! *********** CONFIGURE SEQUENCE LEVEL 5 ********************
850
     ! Store anystate on level 5
860
870
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: STORE5 'ANYSTATE'"
880
890
900
     ! *********** START ACQUISITION *****************************
910
     ! Place the logic analyzer in single acquisition mode, then determine when
920
    ! the acquisition is complete.
930
940
    OUTPUT 707; ": RMODE SINGLE"
    !OUTPUT 707;"*CLS"
950
     OUTPUT 707; ":START"
960
970
     ! *********** CHECK FOR MEASUREMENT COMPLETE ****************
980
990
     ! Enable the MESR register and query the register for a measurement
1000 ! complete condition.
1010 !
1020 OUTPUT 707; ": SYSTEM: HEADER OFF"
1030 OUTPUT 707; ":SYSTEM:LONGFORM OFF"
1040 !
1050 Status=0
1060 OUTPUT 707; ": MESE2 1"
1070 OUTPUT 707; ": MESR2?"
1080 ENTER 707; Status
1090 !
1100 ! Print the MESR register status.
1110
1120 CLEAR SCREEN
1130 PRINT "Measurement complete status is "; Status AND 1
1140 PRINT "0 = not complete, 1 = complete"
1150 ! Repeat the MESR query until measurement is complete.
1160 WAIT 1
1170 IF (Status AND 1)=1 THEN GOTO 1190
1180 GOTO 1070
1190 PRINT TABXY(30,15); "Measurement is complete"
1200 !
```

# Programming Examples Making a State Analyzer Measurement

## Making a State Compare Analyzer Measurement

This program example acquires a state listing, copies the listing to the compare listing, acquires another state listing, and compares both listings to find differences.

This program is written so that you can run it with the HP E2433 Logic Analyzer Training Board. This example is the same as the "State Compare" example in chapter 3 of the HP E2433-90910 Logic Analyzer Training Guide.

```
! ****** STATE COMPARE EXAMPLE ******************************
10
20
                for the HP 16556A/D Logic Analyzer
30
40
     !****** SELECT THE HP 16556 MODULE **********
50
     ! Select the module slot in which the HP 16556 is installed.
60
70
     ! In this example, the HP 16556 is in slot B of the mainframe.
80
     OUTPUT 707; ": SELECT 2"
90
100
     !******* CONFIGURE THE STATE ANALYZER ***********************
110
     ! Name Machine 1 "STATE," configure Machine 1 as a state analyzer, and
120
130
     ! assign pod 1 to Machine 1.
140
150
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: NAME 'STATE'"
160
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: TYPE COMPARE"
170
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: ASSIGN 1"
180
     190
200
     ! Remove all labels previously set up, make a label "SCOUNT," specify
210
     ! positive logic, and assign the lower 8 bits of pod 1 to the label.
220
230
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: SFORMAT: REMOVE ALL"
240
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: SFORMAT: LABEL 'SCOUNT', POS, 0,0,255"
250
     ! ******************
260
270
     ! Make the "J" clock the Master clock and specify the falling edge.
280
290
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: SFORMAT: MASTER J, FALLING"
300
     ! ******************
310
320
     ! Specify two sequence levels, the trigger sequence level, specify
```

```
! FF hex for the "a" term which will be the trigger term, and store
340
     ! no states until the trigger is found.
350
    !
360 OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:SEQUENCE 2,1"
370
     OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: STRIGGER: TERM A, 'SCOUNT', '#HFF'"
380
     OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:STRIGGER:STORE1 'NOSTATE'"
390
     OUTPUT 707; ": MENU 2,3"
400
    ! *******************
410
420
     ! Change the displayed menu to the state listing and start the state
430
     ! analyzer in repetitive mode.
440
450
    OUTPUT 707; ": MENU 2,7"
     OUTPUT 707; ": RMODE REPETITIVE"
460
470
    OUTPUT 707; ":START"
480
    ! ******************
490
500
    ! The logic analyzer is now running in the repetitive mode
510
    ! and will remain in repetitive until the STOP command is sent.
520
530
   PRINT "The logic analyzer is now running in the repetitive mode"
540
    PRINT "and will remain in repetitive until the STOP command is sent."
550
    PRINT
560
     PRINT "Press CONTINUE"
570
     PAUSE
580
    590
600
     ! Stop the acquisition and copy the acquired data to the compare reference
610 ! listing.
620
630 OUTPUT 707; ":STOP"
640 OUTPUT 707; ":MENU 2,10"
OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: COMPARE: MENU REFERENCE"
660
   OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:COMPARE:COPY"
670
680
    ! The logic analyzer acquistion is now stopped, the Compare menu
690
     ! is displayed, and the data is now in the compare reference
700
    ! listing.
710
    . !
    720
730
     ! Display line 4090 of the compare listing and start the analyzer
740
    ! in a repetitive mode.
750
760
   OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:COMPARE:LINE 4090"
770 OUTPUT 707; ": START"
```

```
780
790
     ! Line 4090 of the listing is now displayed at center screen
800
     ! in order to show the last four states acquired. In this
810
     ! example, the last four states are stable. However, in some
820
     ! cases, the end points of the listing may vary thus causing
830
     ! a false failure in compare. To eliminate this problem, a
     ! partial compare can be specified to provide predictable end
850
     ! points of the data.
860
870
    PRINT "Press CONTINUE to send the STOP command."
880
     PAUSE
890
     OUTPUT 707; ":STOP"
900
     910
920
     ! The end points of the compare can be fixed to prevent false failures.
930
     ! In addition, you can use partial compare to compare only sections
940
     ! of the state listing you are interested in comparing.
950
960
    OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:COMPARE:RANGE PARTIAL, 0, 508"
970
980
     ! The compare range is now from line 0 to +508
990
1000 !******************
1010
    ! Change the Glitch jumper settings on the training board so that the
1020 ! data changes, reacquire the data and compare which states are different.
1030 PRINT "Change the glitch jumper settings on the training board so that "
1040 PRINT "the data changes, reacquire the data and compare which states are "
1041 PRINT "different."
1050 !
1060 PRINT "Press CONTINUE when you have finished changing the jumper."
1070 !
1080 PAUSE
1090 !
1100 !***********************
    ! Start the logic analyzer to acquire new data and then stop it to compare
    ! the data. When the acquistion is stopped, the Compare Listing Menu will
1130 ! be displayed.
1140 !
1150 OUTPUT 707; ":START"
1160 OUTPUT 707;":STOP"
1170 OUTPUT 707; ":MENU 2,10"
1200 ! Dimension strings in which the compare find query (COMPARE:FIND?)
1210 ! enters the line numbers and error numbers.
```

```
1220 !
1230 DIM Line$[20]
1240 DIM Error$[4]
1250 DIM Comma$[1]
1260 !
1280 ! Display the Difference listing.
1290 !
1300 OUTPUT 707; ": MACHINE1: COMPARE: MENU DIFFERENCE"
1310 !
1330
    ! Loop to query all 508 possible errors.
1340
1350 FOR Error=1 TO 508
1360 !
1370 ! Read the compare differences
1380 !
1390 OUTPUT 707; ":MACHINE1:COMPARE:FIND? "VAL$(Error)
1420 ! Format the Error$ string data for display on the controller screen.
1430 !
1440 IF Error>99 THEN GOTO 1580
1450 IF Error>9 THEN GOTO 1550
1460
1470 ENTER 707 USING "#,1A"; Error$
1480 ENTER 707 USING "#,1A"; Comma$
1490 ENTER 707 USING "K";Line$
1500 Error_return=IVAL(Error$,10)
1510 IF Error_return=0 THEN GOTO 1820
1520 !
1530 GOTO 1610
1540 !
1550 ENTER 707 USING "#,2A"; Error$
1555 ENTER 707 USING "#,1A"; Comma$
1560 ENTER 707 USING "K";Line$
1570 GOTO 1610
1580 !
1590 ENTER 707 USING "#,3A"; Error$
1595 ENTER 707 USING "#,1A"; Comma$
1600 ENTER 707 USING "K";Line$
1610 !
1630 ! Test for the last error. The error number of the last error is the same
1640 ! as the error number of the first number after the last error.
```

```
1650 !
1660 Error_line=IVAL(Line$,10)
1670 IF Error_line=Error_line2 THEN GOTO 1780
1680 Error_line2=Error_line
1690 !
1710 ! Print the error numbers and the corresponding line numbers on the
1720 ! controller screen.
1730 !
1740 PRINT "Error number ",Error," is on line number ",Error_line
1750 !
1760 NEXT Error
1770
    !
1780 PRINT
1790 PRINT
1800 PRINT "Last error found"
1810 GOTO 1850
1820 PRINT "No errors found"
1830 !
1840 !
1850 END
```

## Transferring the Logic Analyzer Configuration

This program uses the SYSTem: SETup query to transfer the configuration of the logic analyzer to your controller. This program also uses the SYSTem: SETup command to transfer a logic analyzer configuration from the controller back to the logic analyzer. The configuration data will set up the logic analyzer according to the data. It is useful for getting configurations for setting up the logic analyzer by the controller. This query differs from the SYSTem: DATA query because it only transfers the configuration and not the acquired data. The SYSTem: SETup command differs from the SYSTem: DATA command because it only transfers the configuration and not acquired data.

```
10
     ! *********** SETUP COMMAND AND QUERY EXAMPLE **************
20
     !
                                for the HP 16556A/D
30
     - 1
     ! ***************** CREATE TRANSFER BUFFER ******************
40
50
     ! Create a buffer large enough for the block data. See page 17-9 for
     ! maximum block length.
55
56
60
     ASSIGN @Buff TO BUFFER [320000]
70
       ******* INITIALIZE HPIB DEFAULT ADDRESS *********************
80
90
100
     REAL Address
110
     Address=707
120
     ASSIGN @Comm TO Address
130
     !
140
     CLEAR SCREEN
150
     ! ******* INTITIALIZE VARIABLE FOR NUMBER OF BYTES ************
160
170
     ! The variable "Numbytes" contains the number of bytes in the buffer.
180
190
     REAL Numbytes
200
     Numbytes=0
210
220
       ******* RE-INITIALIZE TRANSFER BUFFER POINTERS **************
230
240
     CONTROL @Buff,3;1
250
     CONTROL @Buff,4;0
260
     ! *************** SEND THE SETUP QUERY *****************
270
```

```
280
     OUTPUT 707; ":SYSTEM:HEADER ON"
290
     OUTPUT 707; ": SYSTEM: LONGFORM ON"
300
     OUTPUT @Comm; ": SELECT 2"
310
     OUTPUT @Comm; ":SYSTEM:SETUP?"
320
     ! ************ ENTER THE BLOCK SETUP HEADER *****************
330
     ! Enter the block setup header in the proper format.
340
350
360
    ENTER @Comm USING "#,B";Byte
370
     PRINT CHR$(Byte);
     WHILE Byte<>35
380
390
      ENTER @Comm USING "#,B";Byte
400
       PRINT CHR$(Byte);
410
     END WHILE
420
     ENTER @Comm USING "#,B";Byte
     PRINT CHR$(Byte);
430
440
     Byte=Byte-48
450
     IF Byte=1 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,D"; Numbytes
460
     IF Byte=2 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DD"; Numbytes
     IF Byte=3 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDD"; Numbytes
470
     IF Byte=4 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDD"; Numbytes
480
     IF Byte=5 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDDDD"; Numbytes
490
     IF Byte=6 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDDDDD"; Numbytes
500
510
     IF Byte=7 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDDDDD"; Numbytes
520
     IF Byte=8 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDDDDDD"; Numbytes
530
     PRINT Numbytes
540
550
     ! **************** TRANSER THE SETUP ************************
560
     ! Transfer the setup from the logic analyzer to the buffer.
570
580
     TRANSFER @Comm TO @Buff; COUNT Numbytes, WAIT
600
610
     ENTER @Comm USING "-K"; Length$
620
     PRINT "LENGTH of Length string is"; LEN(Length$)
630
640
     PRINT "**** GOT THE SETUP **** Press Continue "
650
     PAUSE
     ! ************ SEND THE SETUP ************************
660
670
     ! Make sure buffer is not empty.
680
690
    IF Numbytes=0 THEN
700
      PRINT "BUFFER IS EMPTY"
710
      GOTO 1170
720
    END IF
730
     !
```

```
! ************* SEND THE SETUP COMMAND ***************
750
     ! Send the Setup command
760
     !
770 OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,15A"; ":SYSTEM:SETUP #"
780
     PRINT "SYSTEM: SETUP command has been sent. Press Continue."
790
    PAUSE
800
    ! ************* SEND THE BLOCK SETUP ******************
810
     ! Send the block setup header to the HP 16556 in the proper
820
821
     ! format.
830
840
     Byte=LEN(VAL$(Numbytes))
     OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,B"; (Byte+48)
850
860
     IF Byte=1 THEN OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,A"; VAL$ (Numbytes)
870 IF Byte=2 THEN OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,AA"; VAL$(Numbytes)
880 IF Byte=3 THEN OUTPUT @Comm USING "#, AAA"; VAL$(Numbytes)
890 IF Byte=4 THEN OUTPUT @Comm USING "#, AAAA"; VAL$ (Numbytes)
900 IF Byte=5 THEN OUTPUT @Comm USING "#, AAAAA"; VAL$(Numbytes)
910 IF Byte=6 THEN OUTPUT @Comm USING "#, AAAAAA"; VAL$ (Numbytes)
920 IF Byte=7 THEN OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,AAAAAAA"; VAL$(Numbytes)
    IF Byte=8 THEN OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,AAAAAAA"; VAL$(Numbytes)
930
940
    ! ************** SAVE BUFFER POINTERS *****************
950
960
     ! Save the transfer buffer pointer so it can be restored after the
970
     ! transfer.
980
     !
990 STATUS @Buff,5;Streg
1000 !
1010 ! ******* TRANSFER SETUP TO THE HP 16556 **********
1020 ! Transfer the setup from the buffer to the HP 16556.
1040 TRANSFER @Buff TO @Comm; COUNT Numbytes, WAIT
1050 !
1060 ! *************** RESTORE BUFFER POINTERS ******************
1070
     ! Restore the transfer buffer pointer
1080
1090 CONTROL @Buff,5;Streq
1100
1110 ! ************* SEND TERMINATING LINE FEED *******************
1120 ! Send the terminating linefeed to properly terminate the setup string.
1130 !
1140 OUTPUT @Comm;""
1150 !
1160 PRINT "**** SENT THE SETUP **** Program done."
1170 END
```

# **Checking for Measurement Completion**

This program can be appended to or inserted into another program when you need to know when a measurement is complete. If it is at the end of a program it will tell you when measurement is complete. If you insert it into a program, it will halt the program until the current measurement is complete. In this example, the module installed in slot B is being checked for measurement complete.

This program is also in the state analyzer example program in "Making a State Analyzer Measurement" on page 18-5. It is included in the state analyzer example program to show how it can be used in a program to halt the program until measurement is complete.

```
! ************ CHECK FOR MEASUREMENT COMPLETE ********
420
430
      ! Enable the MESR register and query the register for a measurement
440
      ! complete condition.
450
      !
460
      OUTPUT 707; ":SYSTEM:HEADER OFF"
      OUTPUT 707; ": SYSTEM: LONGFORM OFF"
470
480
      !
490
      Status=0
500
      OUTPUT 707; ": MESE2 1"
510
      OUTPUT 707; ": MESR2? "
520
      ENTER 707; Status
530
540
      ! Print the MESR register status.
550
560
     CLEAR SCREEN
570
      PRINT "Measurement complete status is "; Status AND 1
580
      PRINT "0 = not complete, 1 = complete"
590
      ! Repeat the MESR query until measurement is complete.
600
     WAIT 1
610
      IF (Status AND 1)=1 THEN GOTO 630
620
      GOTO 510
      PRINT TABXY(30,15); "Measurement is complete"
630
640
650
      END
```

# Sending Queries to the Logic Analyzer

This program example contains the steps required to send a query to the logic analyzer. Sending the query alone only puts the requested information in an output buffer of the logic analyzer. You must follow the query with an ENTER statement to transfer the query response to the controller. When the query response is sent to the logic analyzer, the query is properly terminated in the logic analyzer. If you send the query but fail to send an ENTER statement, the logic analyzer will display the error message "Query Interrupted" when it receives the next command from the controller, and the query response is lost.

```
******* DATA COMMAND AND QUERY EXAMPLE ************
10
20
                                 for the HP 16556A/D
30
40
       **************** CREATE TRANSFER BUFFER ********************
50
51
     ! NOTE WELL! The data from the 16556 may be up to 126 Mbytes long!
52
     ! You may estimate the size of the buffer needed using the following
53
     ! formula.
54
55
     ! LET Boards = Number of 16556 boards in your system.
56
     ! LET Samples = Memory Length (see Acquisition Control in Trigger Menu)
     ! LET BufferSize = (12 * Samples * Boards) + 1000
57
58
     !
60
     ! For example, a 1 board 16556A with a full memory length of 1040384
61
     ! requires (12 * 1040384) + 1000 = 12,485,608 bytes.
62
     ! You may have to enlarge the workspace of you Basic environment
63
64
     ! to accomodate this buffer.
     ASSIGN @Buff TO BUFFER [3700000]
66
70
80
      ! ******* *** INITIALIZE HPIB DEFAULT ADDRESS *********************
90
100
     REAL Address
110
     Address=707
120
     ASSIGN @Comm TO Address
130
140
     CLEAR SCREEN
```

```
150
160
     ! ****** INTITIALIZE VARIABLE FOR NUMBER OF BYTES *************
170
     ! The variable "Numbytes" contains the number of bytes in the buffer.
180
     !
190
     REAL Numbytes
200
     Numbytes=0
210
     ! ******* RE-INITIALIZE TRANSFER BUFFER POINTERS ************
220
230
240
     CONTROL @Buff,3;1
     CONTROL @Buff,4;0
250
260
270
     ! ************* SEND THE DATA OUERY ******************
     OUTPUT 707; ": SYSTEM: HEADER ON"
280
290
     OUTPUT 707; ":SYSTEM:LONGFORM ON"
     OUTPUT @Comm;":SELECT 2"
300
310
     OUTPUT @Comm; ":SYSTEM:DATA?"
320
330
     ! ************ ENTER THE BLOCK DATA HEADER ***************
340
     ! Enter the block data header in the proper format.
350
360
    ENTER @Comm USING "#,B";Byte
370
    PRINT CHR$(Byte);
380
     WHILE Byte<>35
390
     ENTER @Comm USING "#,B";Byte
400
       PRINT CHR$(Byte);
410
     END WHILE
420 ENTER @Comm USING "#,B";Byte
430 PRINT CHR$(Byte);
440
     Byte=Byte-48
     IF Byte=1 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,D"; Numbytes
450
460
     IF Byte=2 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DD"; Numbytes
470
     IF Byte=3 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDD"; Numbytes
480
     IF Byte=4 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDD"; Numbytes
490
     IF Byte=5 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDDD"; Numbytes
500
     IF Byte=6 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDDDDD"; Numbytes
     IF Byte=7 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDDDDDD"; Numbytes
510
     IF Byte=8 THEN ENTER @Comm USING "#,DDDDDDDD"; Numbytes
520
530
    Str1$=DVAL$(Numbytes,10)
531
    ! DVAL$ returns an 11 character string
532 PRINT Str1$[12-Byte]
540
```

```
550
     ! *************** TRANSER THE DATA ********************
560
     ! Transfer the data from the logic analyzer to the buffer.
570
     !
580
     TRANSFER @Comm TO @Buff; COUNT Numbytes, WAIT
600
610 ENTER @Comm USING "-K"; Length$
620 PRINT "LENGTH of Length string is "; Byte
630
640 PRINT "**** GOT THE DATA **** Press Continue"
650
    PAUSE
     ! ************ SEND THE DATA *********************
660
670
     ! Make sure buffer is not empty.
680
    IF Numbytes=0 THEN
690
700
      PRINT "BUFFER IS EMPTY"
710
      GOTO 1170
720 END IF
730
    ! ************** SEND THE DATA COMMAND *****************
740
750
    ! Send the Setup command
760
770 OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,14A"; ":SYSTEM:DATA #"
780 PRINT "SYSTEM:DATA command has been sent. Press Continue."
790
     PAUSE
800
     ! ************ SEND THE BLOCK DATA ********************
810
820
     ! Send the block data header to the HP 16556 in the proper
821
    ! format.
830
850 OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,A"; "8"
860 Str1$=DVAL$(Numbytes,10)
870 Byte=1
920 PRINT USING "AAAAAAA";Str1$[4]
930
    OUTPUT @Comm USING "#,AAAAAAA";Str1$[4]
940
     ! **************** SAVE BUFFER POINTERS ****************
950
960
     ! Save the transfer buffer pointer so it can be restored after the
970
     ! transfer.
980
    !
990
    STATUS @Buff,5;Streg
1000 !
1010 ! ******** TRANSFER DATA TO THE HP 16556 **********
1020 ! Transfer the data from the buffer to the HP 16556.
1030 !
1040 TRANSFER @Buff TO @Comm; COUNT Numbytes, WAIT
```

# Programming Examples Sending Queries to the Logic Analyzer

# Index

	GLDG: 1 0 F 10 0	MODO 15 10
A	CLRStat command, 8-7, 13-9	MOPQual, 5–10
A+B, 4-11, 13-19	CMASk command/query, 10–5	MQUal, 5-11
A,B, 13–18	COLumn command/query, 7-7, 14-7	NAME, 3-8
A-B, 4-8, 13-13	combination terms, 12–10	OCONdition, 13–15, 14–11
ACCumulate command/query, 8–5, 9–4,	command	OMARker, 16–13
13-7	ACCumulate, 8-5, 9-4, 13-7	OPATtern, 7-11, 13-16, 14-12
ACQMode command/query, 11-5	ACQMode, 11-5	OSEarch, 7-12, 13-17, 14-13
ACQuisition command/query, 6-8, 8-5,	ACQuisition, 6-8, 12-9	OTAG, 7-13, 14-14
12-9, 13-8	ARM, 3-5	OTHer, 16–18
acquisition control	ARMLine, 2–5	OTIMe, 4-9, 13-18
acquisition mode, 6–8, 8–5, 12–9, 13–8	ASSign, 3–6	OVERlay, 4–10, 7–15, 13–18
branches taken, 6–18, 8–10	AUTorange, 16–22	OVERView:HIGH, 16–9
memory length, 6–13, 8–8, 12–15, 13-12	BASE, 15–5	OVERView:LABel, 16–10
sample period, 12–18, 13–22	BRANch, 6-9, 12-9	OVERView:LOW, 16-11
trigger position, 6–22, 8–11, 12–22, 13–24		OVERview:MLENgth, 16–12
acquisition size, 6–13, 8–8, 12–15, 13–12	CLEar, 6–11, 10–5, 12–12	OVERView:OMARker, 16–13
adding waveforms, 13–11	CLOCk, 5–6	OVERView:XMARker, 16–15
analyzer 1 data information, 17–7	CLRPattern, 7-8, 8-6, 13-9, 14-8	PATTern, 15–6
analyzer 2 data information, 17-9	CLRStat, 8-7, 13-9	PLUS, 4-11, 13-19
ARM command/query, 3–5	CMASk, 10–5	PRINt, 1–7
arm out signal, 2–5	COLumn, 7-7, 14-7	QUALifier, 16–19, 16–23
ARMLine selector, 2–5	COMPare, 10-4	RANGe, 4-12, 6-14, 8-9, 10-10, 12-16
ASSign command/query, 3-6	COPY, 10-6	13-20, 15-7, 16-20
AUTorange command, 16–22	DATA, 10-6, 17-4	REMove, 4-12, 5-12, 7-15, 8-10, 11-7
average time, 16–25	DBLock, 2-5	13-20, 14-15, 15-8
axis control, 9–5 to 9–6	DELay, 4-5, 8-7, 13-10	REName, 3–8
and control, o o to o o	EDGE, 12–13	RESource, 3–9
D	FIND, 6–12, 12–14	RMODe, 1–7
B		
BASE command, 15–5	HAXis, 9-5	RUNTil, 7–16, 10–11, 13–21, 14–16
block data, 17–4	HIGH, 16-9	SCHart, 9-4
block length specifier, 17-4 to 17-5, 17-15	HISTogram:LABel, 16–17	SELect, 1–3, 1–6
BRANch command/query, 6–9 to 6–10,	HISTogram:OTHer, 16–18	SEQuence, 6–15, 12–17
12-9 to 12-11	HISTogram:QUALifier, 16–19	SET, 10-12
branches taken, 6–18, 8–10	HISTogram:RANGe, 16–20	SETHold, 5–12
BUCKet query, 16–8	HISTogram:TTYPe, 16–21	SETup, 17–14
	INSert, 4-6, 8-8, 13-11	SFORmat, 5–6
$\mathbf{C}$	LABel, 5-7, 11-6, 16-10, 16-17	SLAVe, 5–14
CARDcage query, 1-5	LEVelarm, 3–7	SLISt, 7–7
CENTer command, 8–6, 9–5, 13–9	LINE, 4-7, 7-9, 10-9, 14-9	SOPQual, 5-15
channel mask, 10–5	LOW, 16-11	SPA, 2-7
channel mode, 13–11	MACHine, 2–6, 3–4	SPERiod, 12-18, 13-22
chart display, 9–2	MASTer, 5-9	SQUal, 5-16
	MENU, 1-6, 10-9	STARt, 1-7
CLEar command, 6–11, 10–5, 12–12	MESE, 1–13	STOP, 1-7
clear trigger, 12–12	MINus, 4–8, 13–13	STORe, 6-16
clear columns, 7–15	MLENgth, 6–13, 8–8, 12–15, 13–12, 16–12	
CLOCk command/query, 5–6		
clocking mode, 5–6, 5–9	MMODe, 7–10, 13–14, 14–10	SWAVeform, 8-4
CLRPattern command, 7–8, 8–6, 13–9,	MODE, 16-7	SYMBol, 15–5
14-8	module level, 2–2	SYSTem:DATA, 17-2, 17-4

	SYSTem:PRINt, 1-7	data preamble, 17-7 to 17-11	H
	SYSTem:SETup, 17-2, 17-14	DATA query, 7–9, 14–9	half channel 400 MHz, 11–5
	TAG, 6–17	DBLock selector, 2–5	HAXis command/query, 9-5
	TAKenbranch, 6-18, 8-10	DELay command/query, 4-5, 8-7, 13-10	HIGH command/query, 16-9
	TCONtrol, 6-19, 12-19	deleting columns, 7–15	HISTogram:HSTatistic query, 16–16
	TERM, 6-20, 12-20	deleting labels, 5–12, 11–7	HISTogram:LABel command/query, 16-17
	TFORmat, 11–4	deleting symbols, 15–8	HISTogram:OTHer command/query, 16-18
	THReshold, 5-17, 11-8	deleting trigger, 6–11	HISTogram:QUALifier command/query,
	TIMER, 6-21, 12-21	deleting waveforms, 4–12	16–19
	TINTerval:AUTorange, 16–22	demultiplex, 5–6, 5–14	HISTogram:RANGe command/query, 16–20
	TINTerval:QUALifier, 16–23	difference listing, 10–9	HISTogram:TTYPe command/query, 16–21
	TINTerval:TINTerval, 16–24	program example, 18–12	HSTatistic query, 16–16
	TLISt, 14-7	display, 8-6, 13-7	110 100 100 100 100
	TPOSition, 6–22, 8–11, 12–22, 13–24	centering, 9–5, 13–9	I
	TTYPe, 16–21	clearing, 4–12, 7–15, 8–10, 13–20, 14–15	
	TYPE, 3–10	inserting waveforms, 13–11	interleave, 7–15
	VAXis, 9-6	interleaving, 7–15	internedule, 1–7
	WIDTh, 15–8	listing, 7–7	INTermodule subsystem, 1–7
	WLISt, 2-7, 4-4	menu, 1-6	iivieimodale subsystem, i v
	XCONdition, 13–26, 14–19	offset, 8–7	L
	XMARker, 16–15	ordering labels, 14–7	LABel command/query, 5–7 to 5–8, 11–6,
	XPATtern, 7-20, 13-27, 14-20	reference/difference listing, 10–9	16–10, 16–17
	XSEarch, 7-21, 13-28, 14-21	scrolling, 4-7, 7-9, 10-8, 14-9	LEVelarm command/query, 3–7
	XTAG, 7-22, 14-23	waveform, 4–5	LINE command/query, 4–7, 7–9, 10–9, 14–9
	XTIMe, 4-14, 13-29		LOW command/query, 16–11
C	command set organization, 1–8 to 1–11	E	now community query, 10 11
C	compare full/partial, 10–10	EDGE command/query, 12-13	M
(	COMPare selector, 10-4	else on, 6-9, 12-9	MACHine selector, 2–6, 3–4
(	COMPare subsystem, 10-1 to 10-12	examples	MACHine subsystem, 3–1 to 3–10
C	comparing listings	programs, 10-7, 18-1 to 18-21	markers, 16-14
	program example, 18–12	1 0 , ,	centering on, 13–9
C	complex expressions, 6-9, 12-10	F	clearing 01, 15 5
C	complex qualifier, 6–10, 12–11	FIND command/query, 6–12, 12–14	displaying, 8–6
(	COPY command, 10-6	find error, 10–8	for Chart, 9–2
C	count off/time/states, 6–17	FIND query, 10-8	mixed mode, 4–2
		from trigger/start, 7–21, 13–28, 14–21	O, 4-9, 7-11 to 7-14, 13-15 to 13-18,
Ι	)	from trigger/start/X marker, 7–12, 13–17,	14-11 to 14-15, 16-13
Ι	OATA, 17-4	14-13	program example, 18–4
	state, 17-12 to 17-13	full channel 200 MHz, 11-5	setting mode, 7–10, 13–14, 14–10
Ι	OATA and SETup commands, 17-1, 17-3	,	state waveform, 8–2
	to 17-15	G	X, 4-13 to 4-14, 7-20 to 7-22, 13-26,
Ċ	lata block	group run, 1–7	13-28 to 13-29, 14-19, 14-21 to 14-23,
	analyzer 1 data, 17-7	810 up 1 un, 1 1	16–15
	analyzer 2 data, 17-9		X - 0, 4-13, 7-17, 7-19, 13-23 to 13-24,
	data preamble, 17-7		13–26, 14–17 to 14–20
	section data, 17–6		mask, 10–5 to 10–6
	section header, 17-6		master clock, 5–6
Ι	OATA command/query, 10-6 to 10-7		MASTer command/query, 5–9

measurement complete program example,		ARMLine, 2–5
18-17	OVERlay command, 4–10, 13–18	ASSign, 3-6
memory depth, 6–13, 8–8, 12–15, 13–12, 16–12	OVERlay command/query, 7–15 OVERView:BUCKet query, 16–8	BRANch, 6–10, 12–11 BUCKet, 16–8
MENU command, 1–6, 10–9	OVERView:HIGH command/query, 16–9	CARDcage, 1–5
MESE command/query, 1–13	OVERView:LABel command/query, 16–10	CLOCk, 5-7
MESR query, 1–15	OVERView:LOW command/query, 16–11	CMASk, 10–5
MINus command, 4–8, 13–13	OVERview:MLENgth command/query,	COLumn, 7–8, 14–8
mixed mode, 4-2	16-12	DATA, 7-9, 10-7, 14-9, 17-5
MLENgth command/query, 6-13, 8-8,	OVERView:OMARker command/query,	DBLock, 2-6
12-15, 13-12, 16-12	16-13	DELay, 4-5, 8-7, 13-10
MMEMory subsystem, 1–7	OVERView:OVSTatistic query, 16–14	EDGE, 12–14
MMODe command/query, 7-10, 13-14,	OVERView:XMARker command/query,	ERRor, 1–7
14–10	16-15	FIND, 6-13, 10-8, 12-15
MODE command/query, 16-7	OVSTatistic query, 16–14	HAXis, 9–6
modify trigger, 6–11, 12–12		HIGH, 16–9
module level commands, 2–1 to 2–7	P	HISTogram:HSTatistic, 16–16
module status reporting, 1–12	PATTern command, 15–6	HISTogram:LABel, 16–17
modules	pattern markers, 7–10 to 7–12, 7–20,	HISTogram:OTHer, 16–18
identifying, 1–5	13–14 to 13–15, 13–26 to 13–27, 14–10,	HISTogram:QUALifier, 16–19
MOPQual command/query, 5–10 MQUal command/query, 5–11	14-19, 14-21	HISTogram:RANGe, 16–20
MQOar command/query, 5-11	O, 13–16	HISTogram:TTYPe, 16–21
NT	X, 13–28, 14–20	HSTatistic, 16–16 LABel, 5–8, 11–7, 16–10, 16–17
N NAME command/query, 3–8	PLUS command, 4–11, 13–19 preamble description, 17–7	LEVelarm, 3–7
number of runs, 7–18, 13–25, 14–18	program example, 18–1 to 18–21	LINE, 4–8, 7–10, 10–9, 14–10
number of samples, 16–25	checking for measurement complete,	LOW, 16–11
number of samples, 10–25	18–17	MASTer, 5-9
0	getting compare values, 10–7	MENU, 1-6
OCONdition command/query, 13–15, 14–11	0 0 1	MESE, 1–13
offset, 4–5, 13–10	18–18	MESR, 1-15
OMARker command/query, 16–13	state analyzer, 18–5	MLENgth, 6-13, 8-9, 12-16, 13-13, 16-12
OPATtern command/query, 7–11, 13–16,	state compare, 18-9	MMODe, 7-10, 13-14, 14-10
14–12	SYSTem:SETup command, 18-14	MODE, 16-7
OR'd trigger, 2-5, 3-5	SYSTem:SETup query, 18-14	MOPQual, 5–10
order of labels, 7–7	timing analyzer, 1–4, 18–3	MQUal, 5–11
oscilloscope waveforms	transferring configuration to analyzer,	NAME, 3-8
A+B, 4-11, 13-19	18–14	OCONdition, 13–15, 14–11
A,B, 13-18	transferring configuration to the	OMARker, 16–13
A-B, 4-8, 13-13	controller, 18–14	OPATtern, 7-11, 13-16, 14-12
inserting, 4–7		OSEarch, 7–12, 13–17, 14–13
overlay, 4–10, 13–18	Q	OSTate, 4-9, 7-13, 14-14
OSEarch command/query, 7–12, 13–17,	QUALifier command/query, 16–19, 16–23	OTAG, 7-14, 14-15
14-13	query	OTHer, 16–18
OSTate query, 4–9, 7–13, 14–14	ACCumulate, 8–5, 9–4, 13–8	OTIMe, 4-9, 13-18 OVERView:BUCKet, 16-8
OTAG command/query, 7–13 to 7–14,	ACQMode, 11-5	OVERVIEW:BUCKet, 10-8 OVERVIEW:HIGH, 16-9
14-14	ACQuisition, 6–8, 12–9	OVERVIEW:HIGH, 16–9 OVERView:LABel, 16–10
OTHer command/query, 16–18	ARM, 3–5	OVERVIEW.LADEI, 10-10

OVERView:LOW, 16–11	XPATtern, 7-20, 13-27, 14-21	specify patterns, 7–8
OVERview:MLENgth, 16–12	XSEarch, 7-21, 13-28, 14-22	clear pattern, 8–6, 13–9, 14–8
OVERView:OMARker, 16–13	XSTate, 4-13, 7-22, 14-22	O entering/exiting, 13–15, 14–11
OVERView:OVSTatistic, 16-14	XTAG, 7-23, 14-23	O marker, 7-11, 13-16, 14-12
OVERView:XMARker, 16-15	XTIMe, 4-14, 13-29	stop measurement, 7-16, 10-11, 13-21,
OVSTatistic, 16–14	query program example, 18–18	14–16
PRINt, 1-7	4, 10	X entering/exiting, 13–26, 14–19
QUALifier, 16–19, 16–23	R	X marker, 7–20, 13–27, 14–20
RANGe, 4–12, 6–15, 8–9, 10–10, 12–17,		SPERiod command/query, 12–18, 13–22
13–20, 16–20	RANGe command, 15–7	SQUal command/query, 5–16
REName, 3–9	RANGe command/query, 4–12, 6–14, 8–9,	
	10–10, 12–16, 13–20, 16–20	STARt, 1-7
RESource, 3–10	reference listing, 10–6, 10–9	state analyzer
RMODe, 1–7	program example, 18–10	program example, 18–5
RUNTil, 7-16, 10-12, 13-21, 14-16	REMove command, $4-12$ , $5-12$ , $7-15$ ,	state markers, 7–10, 7–13, 7–22
SEQuence, 6–16, 12–17	8-10, 11-7, 13-20, 14-15, 15-8	states/Div, 8–9
SETHold, 5–13	REName command/query, 3–8	statistics, 16–14, 16–16, 16–22, 16–25
SETup, 17–15	RESource command/query, 3-9	average time, 7–17, 13–23, 14–17
SLAVe, 5–14	resource terms, 12–20	maximum time, 7–17, 13–23, 14–17
SOPQual, 5–15	RMODe, 1-7	minimum time, 7-18, 13-24, 14-18
SPERiod, 12-18, 13-22	RUNTil command/query, 7-16, 10-11,	resetting, 8-7, 13-9
SQUal, 5-16	13-21, 14-16	valid runs, 7–18, 13–25, 14–18
STORe, 6-17		statistics markers, 7–10, 13–14, 14–10
SYSTem:DATA, 17-5	S	STOP, 1-7
SYSTem:ERRor, 1-7	SCHart selector, 9–4	stop measurement, 7–16, 10–11, 13–21,
SYSTem:PRINt, 1-7	SCHart subsystem, 9–1, 9–3 to 9–7	14-16
SYSTem:SETup, 17–15	scrolling, 4-7	STORe command/query, 6–16
TAG, 6-18	search for marker, 7–12, 7–21	STRace selector, 6–8
TAKenbranch, 6–18, 8–10	search for marker, 7–12, 7–21 sec/Div, 4–12, 13–20	STRigger selector, 6–8
TAVerage, 7-17, 13-23, 14-17		STRigger/STRace subsystem, 6–1 to 6–22
TCONtrol, 6-19, 12-19	section data, 17–4, 17–6	subsystem
TERM, 6-21, 12-21	section header, 17–6	COMPare, 10-1 to 10-12
THReshold, 5–17, 11–8	SELect command, 1–3, 1–6	MACHine, 3–1 to 3–10
TIMER, 6-21, 12-21	SEQuence command/query, 6–15, 12–17	SCHart, 9–1 to 9–6
TINTerval:QUALifier, 16–23	sequence level	SFORmat, 5–1 to 5–17
TINTerval:TINTerval, 16–24	timer control, 12–19	SLISt, 7-1 to 7-23
TINTerval:TSTatistic, 16–25	SET command, 10–12	SPA, 16–1 to 16–25
TMAXimum, 7–17, 13–23, 14–17	SETHold command/query, 5–12 to 5–13	STRigger/STRace, 6-1 to 6-22
TMINimum, 7–18, 13–24, 14–18	SETup, 17-14	,
	SFORmat selector, 5–6	SWAVeform, 8–1 to 8-11
TPOSition, 6-22, 8-11, 12-22, 13-25	SFORmat subsystem, 5–1, 5–3 to 5–17	SYMBol, 15–1 to 15–8
TSTatistic, 16–25	slave clock, 5–6	TFORmat, 11–1 to 11–8
TTYPe, 16–21	SLAVe command/query, 5–14	TLISt, 14-1 to 14-23
TYPE, 3-10	SLISt selector, 7–7	TTRigger/TTRace, 12–1 to 12–22
VAXis, 9-7	SLISt subsystem, $7-1$ , $7-3$ to $7-23$	TWAVeform, 13-1 to 13-29
VRUNS, 7-18, 13-25, 14-18	SOPQual command/query, 5–15	WLISt, 4-1 to 4-14
XCONdition, 13–26, 14–19	SPA selector, 2–7	SWAVeform selector, 8–4
XMARker, 16–15		SWAVeform subsystem, 8–1to 8–11
XOTag, 7-19, 14-19		SYMBol selector, 15–5
XOTime, 4-13, 7-19, 13-26, 14-20		SYMBol subsystem, 15-1 to 15-8

syntax diagram	timing acquisition mode, 11-5	X
COMPare subsystem, 10-3	timing analyzer	XCONdition command/query, 13-26, 14-19
MACHine subsystem, 3–3	program example, 1-4, 18-3	XMARker command/query, 16-15
module level, 2–3	TINTerval:AUTorange command, 16-22	XOTag query, 7-19, 14-19
overall tree, 1-9	TINTerval:QUALifier command/query,	XOTime query, 4–13, 7–19, 13–26, 14–20
SCHart subsystem, 9–3	16-23	XPATtern command/query, 7-20, 13-27,
SFORmat subsystem, 5–3	TINTerval:TINTerval command/query,	14-20
SLISt subsystem, 7–3	16-24	XSEarch command/query, 7-21, 13-28,
SPA subsystem, 16–3	TINTerval:TSTatistic query, 16–25	14-21
STRigger subsystem, 6–3	TLISt selector, 14–7	XSTate query, 4-13, 7-22, 14-22
SWAVeform subsystem, 8–3	TLISt subsystem, 14-1 to 14-23	XTAG command/query, 7–22 to 7–23,
SYMBol subsystem, 15–3	TMAXimum query, 7–17, 13–23, 14–17	14-23
TFORmat subsystem, 11–3	TMINimum query, 7–18, 13–24, 14–18	XTIMe command/query, 4-14, 13-29
TLISt subsystem, 14–3	TPOSition command/query, 6-22, 8-11,	
TTRigger subsystem, 12–3	12-22, 13-24	
TWAVeform subsystem, 13–3	trace depth, 6-13, 8-8, 12-15, 13-12	
WLISt subsystem, 4–3	trigger	
SYSTem:DATA, 17-4 to 17-5	SPA, 16–21	
SYSTem:ERRor, 1–7	trigger levels	
SYSTem:PRINt, 1-7	program example, 18–6	
SYStem:SETup, 17–14 to 17–15	trigger position, 8–11	
SYSTem:SETup command	trigger sequence, 6–15, 12–17	
program example, 18–14	triggering resources, 3-9	
SYSTem:SETup query	TSTatistic query, 16–25	
program example, 18–14	TTRace selector, 12–8	
	TTRigger selector, 12–8	
T	TTRigger/TTRace subsystem, 12–1 to	
TAG command/query, 6–17	12–22	
TAKenbranch command/query, 6-18, 8-10	TTYPe command/query, 16–21	
TAVerage query, 7–17, 13–23, 14–17	TWAVeform selector, 13–7	
TCONtrol command/query, 6-19, 12-19	TWAVeform subsystem, 13–1 to 13–29	
TERM command/query, 6-20, 12-20	TYPE command/query, 3–10	
terms, 3–9		
a - j, 6–20	V	
edge, $12-13$	VAXis command/query, 9-6 to 9-7	
program example, 18–6	VRUNs query, 7–18, 13–25, 14–18	
range, 6–14, 12–16		
timer, 6–19, 6–21, 12–21	W	
TFORmat selector, 11–4	waveform display	
TFORmat subsystem, 11–1, 11–3 to 11–8	offset, 4–5	
THReshold command/query, 5–17, 11–8	WIDTh command, 15–8	
time markers, 7–10, 7–13, 13–14, 13–18,	WLISt selector, 2–7, 4–4	
13–26, 14–10, 14–19 to 14–20, 14–23	WLISt subsystem, 4–1 to 4–14	
X, 7–22, 13–29		
time tag data description, 17–14		
TIMER command/query, 6-21, 12-21		



© Copyright Hewlett-Packard Company 1987, 1990, 1993—1997 All Rights Reserved.

Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws.

#### **Document Warranty**

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

#### Safety

This apparatus has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 348, Safety Requirements for Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. This is a Safety Class I instrument (provided with terminal for protective earthing). Before applying power, verify that the correct safety precautions are taken (see the following warnings). In addition, note the external markings on the instrument that are described under "Safety Symbols."

#### Warning

- Before turning on the instrument, you must connect the protective earth terminal of the instrument to the protective conductor of the (mains) power cord. The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. You must not negate the protective action by using an extension cord (power cable) without a protective conductor (grounding). Grounding one conductor of a two-conductor outlet is not sufficient protection.
- Only fuses with the required rated current, voltage, and specified type (normal blow, time delay, etc.) should be used. Do not use repaired fuses or short-circuited fuseholders. To do so could cause a shock of fire hazard.

- Service instructions are for trained service personnel. To avoid dangerous electric shock, do not perform any service unless qualified to do so. Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation, is present.
- If you energize this instrument by an auto transformer (for voltage reduction), make sure the common terminal is connected to the earth terminal of the power source.
- Whenever it is likely that the ground protection is impaired, you must make the instrument inoperative and secure it against any unintended operation.
- Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gasses or fumes. Operation of any electrical instrument in such an environment constitutes a definite safety hazard.
- Do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the instrument.
- Capacitors inside the instrument may retain a charge even if the instrument is disconnected from its source of supply.
- Use caution when exposing or handling the CRT. Handling or replacing the CRT shall be done only by qualified maintenance personnel.

#### Safety Symbols



Instruction manual symbol: the product is marked with this symbol when it is necessary for you to refer to the instruction manual in order to protect against damage to the product.



Hazardous voltage symbol.



Earth terminal symbol: Used to indicate a circuit common connected to grounded chassis.

### WARNING

The Warning sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury. Do not proceed beyond a Warning sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

### CAUTION

The Caution sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the product. Do not proceed beyond a Caution symbol until the indicated conditions are fully understood or met.

Hewlett-Packard P.O. Box 2197 1900 Garden of the Gods Road Colorado Springs, CO 80901

### **Product Warranty**

This Hewlett-Packard product has a warranty against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products that prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Hewlett-Packard.

For products returned to Hewlett-Packard for warranty service, the Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Hewlett-Packard and Hewlett-Packard shall pay shipping charges to return the product to the Buyer. However, the Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Hewlett-Packard from another country.

Hewlett-Packard warrants that its software and firmware designated by Hewlett-Packard for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Hewlett-Packard does not warrant that the operation of the instrument software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

### Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

No other warranty is expressed or implied. Hewlett-Packard specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

#### **Exclusive Remedies**

The remedies provided herein are the buyer's sole and exclusive remedies. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages, whether based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory.

### Assistance

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products. For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales Office.

#### Certification

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology, to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

### About this edition

This is the first edition of the HP 16556A/D Programmer's Guide.

Publication number 16556-97004 Printed in USA. Edition dates are as follows: First edition, February 1997

New editions are complete revisions of the manual. Update packages, which are issued between editions, contain additional and replacement pages to be merged into the manual by you. The dates on the title page change only when a new edition is published.

A software or firmware code may be printed before the date. This code indicates the version level of the software or firmware of this product at the time the manual or update was issued. Many product updates do not require manual changes; and, conversely, manual corrections may be done without accompanying product changes. Therefore, do not expect a one-to-one correspondence between product updates and manual updates.

The following list of pages gives the date of the current edition and of any changed pages to that edition.

All pages original edition